

REPORT ON THE LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE FEASIBILITY STUDY

For the office of the Attorney General, State of Minnesota and the Minnesota Peace Officers Training Board

Prepared by the Management Center College of St. Thomas, St. Paul, Minnesota in affiliation with Industrial Relations Center University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois



STATE OF MINNESOTA

This study was conducted under contract # E-2883 10 June 1968 with the Minnesota State Planning Agency pursuant to the agreement with that Agency, the Minnesota Peace Officers Training Board, Attorney General Douglas M. Head, with the Govenor's Commission on Law Enforcement, Administrations of Justice, Corrections, and Crime Prevention. It was funded by federal and state funds.

CONTRACT NUMBER

STATE OF MINNESOTA

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

NO. E-2883

10 JUNE 1968

COLLEGE OF ST. THOMAS St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

LAW ENFORCEMENT & CRIMINAL JUSTICE FEASIBILITY STUDY MANAGEMENT CENTER

TO: Hon. Douglas Head, Attorney General State of Minnesota

Chief Clyde Sorensen, Chairman Peace Officers Training Board State of Minnesota

FROM: Howard P. Mold
Associate Director
Management Center
College of St. Thomas

SUBJECT: Transmittal of Report on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice Academy Feasibility Study

We are pleased to transmit herewith the Report of the Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice Academy Feasibility Study.

We wish to express to you our deep appreciation for the outstanding cooperation we have received from the Attorney General's office, the Peace Officers Training Board, the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, the Project Advisory Council and several hundred police officers and sheriffs across the state. It was this high level of enthusiastic and professional cooperation which made this study possible in the time available.

The recommendations and the data contained in this report speak for themselves. There are however certain points which should be highlighted.

- . . . The present level of training for law enforcement personnel in the state must be considered as minimal.
- . . . The available facilities for training of law enforcement personnel are totally inadequate.
- . . . The attitude of law enforcement personnel in the state toward training and professionalization is such that increased effort by the state in these areas would be welcomed. The study shows a high level of receptivity to the establishment and operation of an Academy.

STATE OF MININESUIA

Mr. Douglas Head Mr. Clyde Sorensen Page 2

- . . . The Bureau of Criminal Apprehension has within general financial limitations accomplished a great deal for local law enforcement. Even as the Academy program is undertaken, it is critical for the BCA to rapidly expand its training function. An expanded BCA training operation is critical as a spring board for an effective Academy operation.
- . . . Establishment of a top quality law enforcement and criminal justice academy would meet a major state need and in our opinion, should be a top priority matter for consideration by the 1969 legislature.

A major problem which needs early attention on a policy level is the need to provide supplemental or replacement law enforcement in communities where the attendance of law enforcement personnel at training sessions would seriously hamper or eliminate law enforcement in those communities. I would suggest consideration of an early experiment in this direction to identify possible solutions.

I would strongly recommend that careful consideration be given to the possibility of establishing an Academy as an independent non-profit organization whose charter would provide for an independent board and which could actively work with foundations and other interested groups for broad financial and civic support. Many advantages could accrue to this approach.

It is not now possible to calculate the cost of building and operating an Academy. Not until judgements are made as to the scope and length of the curriculum can intelligent forecasts of space, facilities and faculty requirements be made.

There are many implications in this study for the operation of the Peace Officers Training Board and the training function of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. These will be influenced by the final judgments made as to the precise nature of an Academy.

This study, as most studies, found many questions which it could not or should not answer. These questions have been phrased as recommendations for subsequent research and planning. In some instances questions raised likely can be answered from studies already available or now underway in other organizations. There is a great deal of valuable future planning evaluation data contained in the report which limitations of this study did not allow processing.

We feel that the opportunity to work on this study was a privilege - and we thank you for it. Certainly a major mission of a government is to provide to all its citizens the opportunity to live within the law in a condition of domestic tranquillity. We can think of no more important challenge for all of us to attend to.

Sincerely,

REPORT ON THE LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE FEASIBILITY STUDY

Management Center College of St. Thomas St. Paul, Minnesota

in affiliation with Industrial Relations Center University of Chicago Chicago, Illinois

PROJECT STAFF

Director of Project

Howard P. Mold

Associate Director Management Center College of St. Thomas

James Brekken

Assistant Chief Police

Julian Parker

Division of

Police Department

City of Bloomington

Education College

of St. Thomas

Frank Kent

Commissioner

Carl V. Pearson

Executive Director

Minnesota Department of Human Relations

Minnesota Peace Officers Training

Board

Donald J. Leyden Director

Public Relaitons

George Shapiro,

Professor Speech

Ph.D.

and Communications University of Minn.

James Lindsay

Director,

Computing Center

College of St. Thomas

College of St. Thomas

Harry Webb, Ph.D.Director

Audio Visual Dept.

College of St. Thomas

CONSULTANTS

Verl R. W. Eranz, Ph.D.

Industrial Relations Center

University of Chicago

Robert G. Holloway, Ph.D.

Industrial Relations Center

University of Chicago

SECTION ONE

PREFACE

SECTION ONE

PREFACE

This report while prepared by competent professionals, would have not been possible except for the dedicated assistance of the Project Advisory Council. Their names appear in the appropriate section of this report.

Very special thanks are due to Mr. Arne Schoeller,
Assistant Attorney General and Mr. Carl Pearson, Executive
Director, State of Minnesota Peace Officers Training Board.
Their unflaging enthusiasm, creative insight and hard work
are present in all parts of this report.

Without the underlying concern and support of the Governor of the State, Mr. Harold LeVander, and the Attorney General, Mr. Douglas Head, the project would not have been initiated.

A general and heart felt thanks is due to all the dedicated peace officers in the state who participated in the study and all the personnel who served on the Advisory Council. All of us who have been involved in the study are more concerned now than ever before of the great, continuing need in our society to strengthen and reinforce law enforcement. Our society cannot survive without a strenuous and successful effort to improve law enforcement at the local and state level. Our mutual best efforts are needed to this end -- and we are pledged to do our part.

Project Staff
Howard P. Mold
Director

SECTION TWO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION TWO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION NUMBER | TITLE |
|-------------------|--|
| | COVER |
| | TITLE PAGE |
| 1 | PREFACE |
| 2 | TABLE OF CONTENTS |
| 3 | ADVISORY COUNCIL |
| 4 | RESEARCH METHOD AND PROJECT OBJECTIVES |
| 5 | RECOMMENDATIONS |
| 6 | REPORT ON TRAINING NEEDS OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES SURVEY |
| 7 | REPORT ON INTERVIEWS WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT EXECUTIVES |
| 8 | THE PROCESS OF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT |
| | PART 1 THE PROCESS OF RECRUIT TRAINING |
| | PART 2 THE PROCESS OF MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP AND DEVELOPMENT |
| 9 | LAW ENFORCEMENT AND THE AVAILABILITY OF EDUCATION IN THE STATE |
| 10 | DIMENSIONS OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE NOT COVERED IN THE STUDY |
| 11 | FACTORS TO CONSIDER IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A PROPOSED ACADEMY |
| 12 | APPENDIS 1 SURVEY INSTRUMENT AND DATA - TRAINING NEEDS IN LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES |
| 13 | APPENDIX 2 CORRESPONDENCE ESTABLISHING THE PROJECT AND STUDY |

| 14 | APPENDIX | 3 | CURRICULA OF BASIC POLICE SCIENCE COURSES IN MINNESOTA |
|----|----------|-----|---|
| | | 3-1 | ST. PAUL POLICE DEPARTMENT |
| | | 3-2 | MINNEAPOLIS POLICE DEPARTMENT |
| | | 3-3 | SUBURBAN POLICE ACADEMY |
| | | 3-4 | STATE HIGHWAY PATROL |
| | | 3-5 | MINNESOTA BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION |
| 15 | APPENDIX | 4 | STATUS OF TRAINING PROGRAMS AND ACADEMIES IN OTHER STATES |
| 16 | APPENDIX | 5 | POPULATION PREDICTIONS FOR MINNESOTA |
| 17 | APPENDIX | 6 | SOME RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LIBRARY AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES AT A LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY |
| 18 | APPENDIX | 7 | BCA ANNUAL PARTICIPATION SURVEY ANALYSIS |

SECTION THREE

ADVISORY COUNCIL

SECTION THREE

ADVISORY COUNCIL

The function of this council was to review the work of the project staff with a view to offering advice and counsel on its progress. In addition it was to serve as a major communications vehicle to the operating fields of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice.

Four general meetings were held to review the progress of the project. It must be said that the council was never reluctant to state its views clearly and forcefully. Many members met individually with the project staff to offer assistance.

The members of the Advisory Committee to the Minnesota

Law Enforcement Academy Study Being Conducted by the Management

Training Center, College of St. Thomas, for Attorney General

Douglas M. Head and the Minnesota Peace Officers Training

Board were:

Austin Anderson, Director Continuing Legal Education 338 Nolte Center University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minnesota *55455

Lillian Anthony, Director Department of Civil Rights City of Minneapolis WCCO Radio Building 625 - 2nd Avenue South Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 Edward H. Bolstad
Executive Director
Minnesota Peace and Police
Officers Association
3437 - 20th Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55407

Charles Carver Executive Director Sheriffs Association Austin, Minnesota 55912 Keith Hughes State Senator 820 2nd Avenue North St. Cloud, Minn. 55405

Harold Chase, Professor
Department of Political Science
Social Science Building
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455

Clarence M. Coster, Chief Bloomington Police Department 2215 West Old Shakopee Road Bloomington, Minnesota 55431

David Couper, President Lambda Alpha Epsilon (Law Enforcement Society) 8400 Cherokee Drive Brooklyn Park, Minnesota 55007

Richard Curtin, Alderman Minneapolis City Council Room 307, City Hall Minneapolis, Minnesota

Harry Davis
D. W. Onan Company
2515 University Avenue S.E.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

Thomas S. Donoho Attorney Fergus Falls, Minnesota 56537

Lewis H. Ervin, Director Department of Human Rights City of St. Paul City Hall St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

Lloyd Evans, Executive Director National Conference of Christians and Jews 520 National Building Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

Ronald Everson State Representative 224 Madison Wadena, Minnesota 56482 Harlan M. Goulett Assistant Hennepin County Attorney Room 400, Court House Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

James Griffin, Sergeant St. Paul Police Department 101 E. 10th Street St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

C.B. Hanscom, Director
Department of Police
University of Minnesota
2030 University Avenue W.E.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

John J. Harbinson, Chief Minnesota Highway Patrol Highway Building St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

Larry Harris, Acting Director Urban Coalition 970 Pillsbury Building 608 - 2nd Avenue South Minneapolis, Minnesota

Robert Hasselstrom, Chief Crystal Police Department 4141 Douglas Drive North Minneapolis, Minnesota 55422

Calvin F. Hawkinson *
Superintendent
Minneapolis Police Department
29 City Hall
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Richard Held *
Special Agent in Charge
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Federal U.S.Court House
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401

Harold Higgins, Superintendent*
Minnesota Bureau of Criminal
Apprehension
1246 University Avenue
St. Paul, Minnesota 55104

Timothy J. Howard National Association for the Advancement of Colored People 766 Concord Street St. Paul, Minnesota 55107 Andrew Hudson Medical Services Representative Pitman-Moore Company 1818 Kenwood Parkway Minneapolis, Minnesota 55405

A. Edward Hunter State Planning Agency 645 E. Centrol Park Place St. Paul, Minnesota 55104

Frank Kent, Commissioner

Room 53, State Office Building St. Paul, Minnesota 55101 Charles Johnson

District Prosecutor Box 354 Mankato, Minnesota 56001

Robert Jorvig, Executive Director Metropolitan Council 220 Griggs-Midway Building St. Paul, Minnesota 55104

Ralph Keyes Association of Minnesota Counties Robert L. Pavlak 375 Griggs-Midway Building St. Paul, Minnesota 55104

Dean Lund, Executive Secretary Metropolitan Section League of Minnesota Municipalities Carl V. Pearson * 314 Social Science Building University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455

James Macken, Jr., Chief Rochester Police Department City Hall Rochester, Minnesota 55901

Hon. Stephen L. Maxwell Judge of Municipal Court Court House St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

Lester E. McAuliffe, *Chief St. Paul Police Department 101 East 10th Street St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

Hon. John T. McDonough Probate Judge Washington County Courthouse Stillwater, Minnesota 55082

Lester W. Melchert, Sheriff * Carver County Courthouse Chaska, Minnesota 55318

Willard Morris, Director of Training State Department of Human Relations Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension 1246 University Avenue St. Paul, Minnesota 55104

> Rolf T. Nelson * State Representative 3811 W. Broadway Minneapolis, Minnesota

Donald Omodt, Sheriff Hennepin County Courthouse Minneapolis, Minneaota 55415

State Representative 116 W. Belvidere Street St. Paul, Minnesota 55107 (Sergeant, St. Paul Police Dept.)

Executive Director Minnesota Peace Officers Training Board 160 State Office Building St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

Donald Poss City Manager Brooklyn Center 7100 Osseo Road Minneapolis, Minnesota

Jack Provo Hennepin County Commissioner Courthouse Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415 Floyd Roman, Captain *
Richfield Police Department
6700 Portland Avenue
Richfield, Minnesota 55423

Milo S. Tasky, Chief *
Duluth Police Department
Duluth, Minnesota 55802

Robert Rysavy, Sergeant *
Austin Police Department
419 N.E. 4th Avenue
Austin, Minnesota 55921

(* member, Minnesota Peace
 Officers Training Board)

Samuel L. Scheiner, Executive
Director
Jewish Community Relations Council
of Minnesota
211 Produce Bank Building
100 North 7th Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403

Roland Schmidt, Chief * Glencoe Police Department Glencoe, Minnesota 55336

Arne Schoeller*, Assistant Attorney General in Charge of Criminal Division Office of the Attorney General St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

Clyde Sorenson, Chief *
St. Louis Park Police Department
Chairman, Minn. Peace Officers
Training Board
5005 Minnetonka Blvd.
St. Louis Park, Minnesota 55416

Hon. Bruce C. Stone
Judge of Hennepin County
Municipal Court
Room 409B, City Hall
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

Ralph Talbot, Sheriff *
Anoka County
Vice-Chairman of Minn. Peace
Officers Training Board
Court House
Anoka, Minnesota 55303

SECTION FOUR

RESEARCH METHOD AND PROJECT OBJECTIVES

SECTION FOUR

RESEARCH METHOD AND PROJECT OBJECTIVES

This project was a study to determine the need for and the feasibility of the State of Minnesota to plan, organize and operate an academy for the training and development of primarily (but not exclusively) local law enforcement personnel. It was conducted on behalf of the State Peace Officers Training Board and the Attorney General of the State of Minnesota. The Contract requirements were essentially as follows:

- 1. The Management Center was to do all of the necessary preplanning to create a capability which could produce a study as to the feasibility of a state funded and operated law enforcement academy. The preplanning was to include submissions to the state Peace Officers Training Board of a model of such study. (Appendix Two submitted January 10, 1968).
- 2. The Management Center was also to submit a general plan as to a time table and the necessary financial aspects of the feasibility study. (Appendix Two)

- 3. This preplanning was also to include the design of the necessary survey instrument to assess the training and development needs of law enforcement personnel within the state. (Appendix ONE)
- 4. A report of this phase of the feasibility study
 was to be included in the feasibility study report
 and sufficient copies were to be made available to
 the Peace Officers Training Board.
- 5. Further the Management Center was to conduct a study as to the feasibility of designing an academy primarily for the training of local law enforcement personnel.

 This study was to undertake to determine the following:
 - (1) Whether an academy of law enforcement should be designed and implemented;
 - (2) The training and development needs within the state;
 - (3) The design of a planning study to implement such an academy if a decision was arrived at whereby the state agreed to implement such an academy;
 - (4) The general configuration of a model of a proposed academy.
- 6. In the process of conducting such a feasibility study, the Management Center was to:
 - (1) Survey and analyze training and development needs of law enforcement officers within the state using a previously designed instrument. (Appendix one)
 - (2) Organize an advisory council to assist in the design, implementation, and evaluation of the

- feasibility study; said council to be representative of all groups of professionals and citizens concerned with improving the effectiveness of law enforcement. (Section 3)
- (3) Draw appropriate conclusions from the research data, and from other sources as appropriate to answer the basic questions.
- (4) Initiate the collection of resource materials to enable a subsequent planning study to take place as expeditiously and inexpensively as possible.
- (5) Develop the necessary manpower resources to expedite a planning study.
- (6) The Management Center was to provide adequate copies of the final report for use by the State but not to exceed 200 copies.
- 7. On an overall basis the Management Center was to develop not only awareness of the questions as to whether such an academy should be designed and operated, but it was also to place a primary focus on the identification of additional questions which needed to be answered to improve law enforcement in the state to the extent that the needs could be answered through "job" related training for professionals in the total field of criminal justice and law enforcement.

8. If possible related peripheral areas were to be identified if they might be affected by the training process...

The Project staff prepared a basic research approach, which while modified to some extent during the research, remained essentially whole during the months of the project. The research approach was to:

- Develop a preliminary model of a possible approach to the study and submit for approval to the Attorney General and the Peace Officers Training Board.
- Secure approval of basic approach and limited objectives.
- 3. Develop a project staff capability to conduct the research.
- 4. Develop a research schema which would make possible achievement of the objectives within the financial and time constraints.
- 5. Delegate appropriate portions of the research to individual members of the project staff.
- 6. With the assistance of the Attorney General, appoint an Advisory Council of professionals, properly representative of those dimensions of law enforcement and criminal justice likely to be affected by or to affect the study. This, was to include professionals, minorities, labor and citizens at large.
- 7. Design, apply, and interpret the necessary assessment instruments to measure those aspects of local law

- enforcement likely to be concerned with the establishment of a state Law Enforcement Academy.
- 8. Collect relevant data to assess the curriculum of law enforcement training facilities in the United States.
- 9. Analyze relevant literature to assist in the establishment of recommendations for long term curriculum.
- 10. Establish a special sub-committee of experienced police training officials to evaluate the effectiveness of existing police training curriculum.
- 11. Periodically review with the Advisory Council those data currently available for the purpose of assessing its significance in the general crime setting and in achievement of law enforcement objectives.
- 12. Compile a file of material and identify sources of professional assistance to permit a more comprehensive planning study to begin at the earliest possible date and to be completed at the lowest cost consistent with needed results.
- 13. Prepare and submit a report consisting of recommendations and supportive data.
- 14. Identify unanswered questions which serve as the point of focus to initiate a planning study.

It was found early in the study that its scope was too ambitious for the monies and time available. Certain of the intentions of the Project Staff were not completely realizable within these limits. These are identified by asteriks (*) in the following list of functional assignments. In addition

some suggestions made by the advisory council for additional study could not be under taken. These were:

- A. Study of Corrections
- B. Study of Municipal officals
- C. Study of selection practices in law enforcement agencies
- D. Study of educational institutions as related to law enforcement

(Detailed list found in Section Ten)

The Consultant and Project Team Research Area Assignemnts were as follows:

FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT

STAFF CONSULTANT

- Development of Survey instruments to determine deomgraphic data
 Administration of mail survey and computer analysis of data
 Development of simulated academy and questionnaire for selective interviewing
 Mold, Lindsay, Franz, Halloway
 Mold, Leyden
- 4. Selective interviewing of police Leyden chiefs, county attorneys and judges
- 5.* Collection and analysis of police Mold, Pearson, training academy program's (out of Brekken state)
- 6.* Collection and analysis of police Mold, Pearson, training academy program's (in-Brekken state)
- 7. Arrangements for Field visits and Mold, Pearson data collection contacts

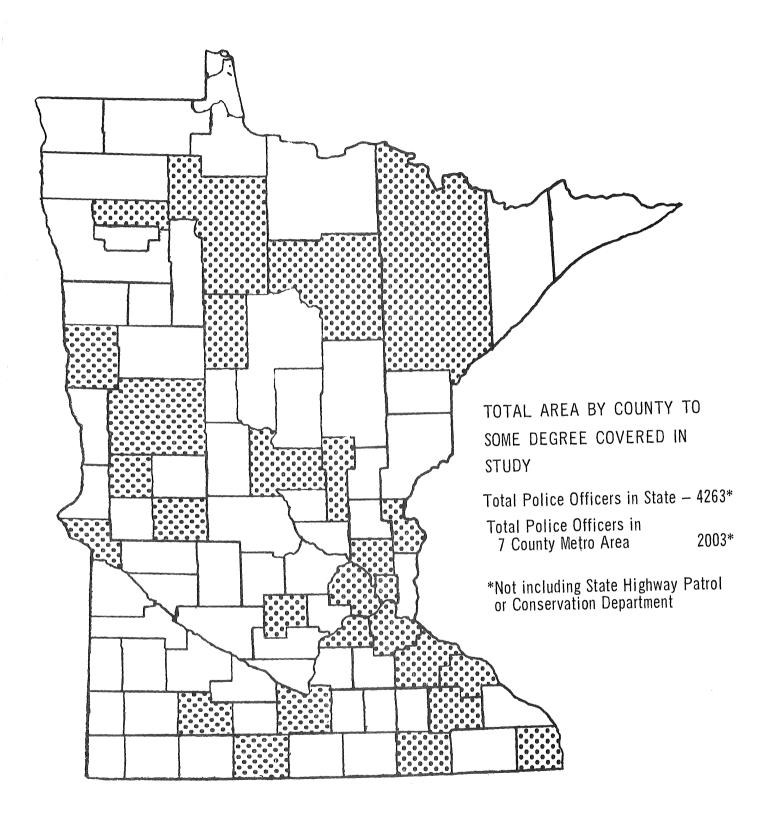
 Brekken
- 8. Analysis and completion of audit Brekken, Mold, instrument Lindsay
- 9.* Development of a list of all police Brekken law enforcement training programs in the United States
- 10. Coordination and contact with Pearson appropriate State and Federal agencies
- 11.* Development of a glossary of Lindsay, Mold terminology
- 12.* Analysis of literature relevant to Brekken, Mold project and development of bibliography
- 13.* List of innovative police projects Brekken in the United States
- 14.* Analysis of British Police Training Mold

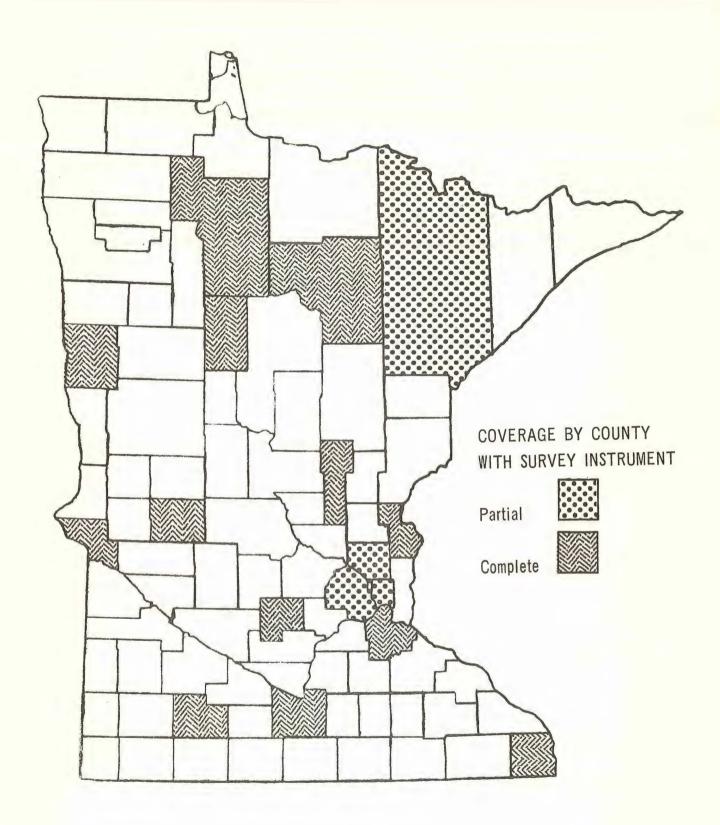
| 15.* | Analysis of FBI Training | Pearson, Mold |
|------|--|------------------------------------|
| 16. | Analysis of problems and needs in facilities, technology, science and hardware | |
| 17. | Analysis of educational methodology visual aids, library film library | |
| 18.* | Analysis of higher education capabilities to support local police training (area vocational schools and junior colleges) | Mold |
| 19.* | Development of a statement of philosophy on law enforcement to be used as the basic policy of the proposed academy | Mold |
| 20. | Analysis of communications, technical, and electronics require- ments for an academy | Webb |
| 21. | Development of a proposed consultation service to local law enforcement | Mold |
| 22.* | Development of an approach for proper inter-facing with existing state and federal agencies (Minimize costs, maximize utility) | Mold |
| 23. | Development of requirements for faculty administration and staff | Mold |
| 24. | Development of standard curriculum | Mold, Pearson, Brekken, Shapiro |
| 25.* | Development of special community relations curriculum (including relations) | Mold, Pearson, Shapiro |
| 26.* | Development of a list of all non- state organizations concerned with effective law enforcement | Shapiro |
| 27.* | Analysis of current programs in "Standard of Selection" | Mold, Shapiro |
| 28.* | Contacts with principal educational institutions which assist law enforcement training | Mold |
| 29. | Public Relaitons on the project | Leyden |
| 30.* | Budget for the academy | Mold |

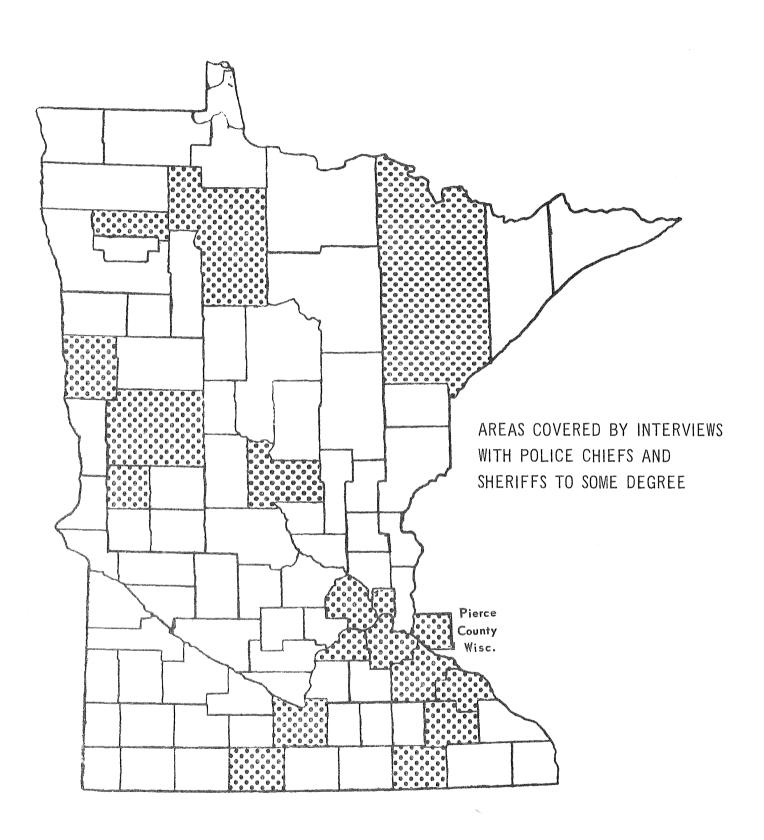
- 31.* Analysis of traineeship require- Mold ments for municipalities
- 32. Visits to and analysis of selected Mold police training academies
- 33. Preparation of preliminary and final Mold and Staff reports

The other members of the Project Staff were to be available for sub-assignments from members listed above, and did so serve.

Of great concern to the Project Staff and the Advisory
Council was the necessity to collect data which would be properly
representative of the problems in the state as well as the
population. Therefore the study is not truly based on representative sampling but on a combination of this approach plus
weighting in the direction of special problems caused by geographical location, community, physical configuration, size,
and size of police department. The result of this effort at
proper coverage is described on the three county maps of the
State of Minnesota found on pages







The study included in its early phase an effort to collect information on the curriculum of municipal training academies in various parts of the United States as well as those of the very few state academies which were then in operation.

It was found in almost all cases that the curricula of the Minneapolis, St. Paul, Suburban, BCA and Highway Patrol Academies were as "good" or in many instances superior. In addition, field trips were made to assess several programs including that of California (not including Los Angles). So little information of additional value was secured that this phase of the study was terminated and the funds thus made available were re-allocated to the interviewing process in the State of Minnesota. It was also determined from extensive correspondence with Crime Commissions across the United States that very little research of this type has been conducted and most states have requested copies of this final report for their use. No effort was made to directly study the training of the FBI Academy, or those of New York City, Los Angeles or Chicago. Interview were conducted with:

- Floyd Roman, Chief of Police, Richfield, relative to the Province of Ontario Academy.
- 2. Mr. Orrell York, Executive Director, Municipal Police
 Training Council, State of New York, relative to
 the regional programs in New York State.
- 3. Glen Brooks, Chief, Police Department, Montebello California, relative to the use of junior colleges for training police recruits.

- 4. Mr. William Morris, Agent for the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension and Director of Training, BCA training programs in the State of Minnesota.
- 5. Mr. Carl Pearson, Executive Director, Minnesota Peace
 Officers Training Board relative to his studies of
 local law enforcement training in the United States.

These interviews confirmed the preliminary conclusions that the study would need to be focused on Minnesota and that the results would be innovative since it would not be possible to find a "Tailor made" solution somewhere in the United States. The State of Minnesota stands on the frontier of law enforcement training and in the advance guard, - only limited assistance will be available from elsewhere.

SECTION FIVE

RECOMMENDATIONS

SECTION FIVE

RECOMMENDATIONS

I. THE ACADEMY --- ITS PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION

- 1. The State of Minnesota should establish and operate on behalf of state and local law enforcement, an Academy for training, professional development and related support activities.
- 2. The state should provide for temporary replacement of law enforcement personnel in those communities where the effectiveness of law enforcement would be reduced by attendance of its personnel in approved law enforcement programs.
- 3. The Dormitory operation shall be conducted as an integral part of the total training. This will include counseling, guided study, etc.
- 4. All students should be transferred to the supervision of the Academy, (which may if conditions warrant, return him to his community without his completion of the course.)
- 5. The Academy should study all new law enforcement developments in order to provide continuing education and training in the form of orientation and briefing sessions at the Academy and on a regional basis.
- 6. The job of the Director of the Academy and the Organization structure should be carefully defined, as a first step in establishing the Academy.
- 7. The Academy should be under the direct supervision of the Attorney General with the advice of a council composed of individuals competent to advise professionally on the training and development of law enforcement personnel.
- 8. The Academy staff should be assisted by several consultants who should meet with the director and his staff on a frequent and regular schedule.

They should be empowered to make recommendations directly to the Advisory Council.

9. The operations of the BCA should be substantially expanded to provide needed interim training until an interim Academy can be formulated —this leading to a formally structured Academy.

II. THE ACTIVITIES OF THE ACADEMY

- 1. The Academy should provide a wide range of assistance to local law enforcement agencies to enable the development of local, regional, and individual police officer programs of an inservice and upgrading nature. These would be conducted at the local level by the municipal police force(s).
- 2. The Academy should provide services in the following areas on an optional basis to police chief or sheriff at his request, such as:
 - A. Consultation in training and administration of local law enforcement agencies.
 - B. Research.
 - C. Library facilities including books, films, tapes, periodicals, pamphlets, etc.
 - D. Presentations to local government on role and methods of law enforcement.
 - E. Presentation to associations and professional groups.
 - F. Research facilities.
 - G. Files of current programs of other academies, etc.
 - H. Files of consultants and resource personnel available to assist local law enforcement.

- 3. The Academy should maintain records and supply to local law enforcement agencies, personnel information to enable transfer of police personnel (without the need of local law enforcement to repeat selection and
 recruit training if not necessary.)
- 4. The Academy should make available on an organized basis its facilities to any local law enforcement or criminal justice agency to the extent that the facilities are surplus.

III. FOR WHOM THE ACADEMY IS DESIGNED

- 1. The Academy should provide a curriculum for all dimensions of law enforcement, and all levels of organization. This would include types of organizations as follows (but could be broadened):
 - A. Police Department
 - B. Sheriff's offices
 - C. State Highway Patrol
 - D. Conservation Department
 - E. Park Police
 - F. University Police
 - G. Special units; Airport police, etc.
 - H. BCA Agents
 - I. Constables

This would also include by levels:

- A. Patrolmen, Deputies, Constables
- B. First Level Police Management
- C. Intermediate Command
- D. Police Chiefs and Sheriffs
- E. Special Service Personnel
- F. Others

- 2. The Academy shall provide training and leadership necessary for development of local law enforcement "instructors".
- 3. The Academy should provide training activities to enable minority and/or underprivileged citizens to achieve police employment at current standards.

IV. THE RECOMMENDED CURRICULUM OF THE ACADEMY

- 1. The Academy should provide training in a variety of special areas for law enforcement executives who accept assignments which influence the effectiveness of Law Enforcement in other communities: (following are the examples):
 - a. Serving on oral selection boards
 - b. Teaching in other Community Law Enforcement Training Programs
 - c. Serving as a consultant
 - d. Testifying before special legislative commissions
 - e. Writing for publication
 - f. Serving in association leadership positions
 - g. Serving on local inter-agency commissions
- 2. A set of standard job descriptions should be prepared and then validated by experienced law enforcement personnel in the following areas and used as one tool in the preparation of an Academy curriculum:
 - a. Law Enforcement officer by sizes and types of community and type of work
 - b. Supervisors
 - c. Managers
 - d. Specialists
 - e. Technicians
 - f. Civilian support personnel

3. A system of minimum proficiency examinations (skill, knowledge, attitudes) should be designed to assist in the formulation of Academy refresher curricula and for other uses.

V. THE PHYSICAL LOCATION AND PLANT OF THE ACADEMY

- 1. The Academy should be physically located on a site which will provide for maximum educational effectiveness at the lowest total cost to the citizens of the state. This would consider the resources and economics of both students and faculty. (Approximately 50% of the law enforcement officers in the state are located in the seven county metropolitan area.)
- 2. The physical facilities of the Academy shall include:
 - a. Flexible classrooms for training
 - b. Gymnasium and physical training facilities
 - c. Air and water safety training facilities
 - d. Pursuit driving facilities
 - e. Investigative facilities and crime scene mock ups
 - f. Indoor and outdoor firearms and equipment qualification facilities
 - g. Air strip
 - h. Athletic field
 - i. Laboratories to support educational effort
 - j. Facilities to develop program support for training
 - k. Audio-visual production and support facilities
 - 1. Consultation space
 - m. Dormitory facilities
 - n. Eating facilities
 - o. Parking facilities

VI. THE ROLE OF THE ACADEMY IN PROFESSIONALIZATION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

- 1. The Academy should become the focal point for professionalization of law enforcement in Minnesota.
- 2. The Academy should maintain liaison with professional organizations concerned with law enforcement and education and shall communicate to law enforcement agencies information on new methods, equipment, and law enforcement technology and education.
- 3. The Academy should disseminate information relative to the availability of its resources and new developments in law enforcement.
- 4. The Academy should become a clearing house for detailed and careful evaluation of all programs developed for application in law enforcement training as well as equipment and supplies meant for that purpose.
- 5. A requirement should be assigned to the Academy Advisory Council that it annually contract for a review of the effectiveness of the Academy with a report being made to the legislature, the Governor, and the Attorney General.
 - A comprehensive Law Enforcement Officer Competency Examination Process should be designed to enable the establishment of a NON-supervisory rank of Master Professional Law Enforcement Officer which might have an incentive pay level attached to it. In this connection a study of a two-track compensation system should be made to determine the feasibility of higher level of compensation for highly competent law enforcement personnel without their going into management just to earn some money. (This system is presently in use in some business organizations for engineers, sales personnel, Armed Forces, and others.)

7. A code of ethics for use by local law enforcement should be designed and incorporated into the curriculum of the Academy.

VII. FURTHER NEEDED STUDIES FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE ACADEMY CONCEPT

- 1. A study should be made of all aspects of these uses of refresher training to permit and encourage lateral entry into law enforcement.
- 2. A detailed study should be made of the financing of the Academy to include the possibility of it becoming a non-profit corporation to be operated for the state but on a basis to encourage Foundation and other contributions.
- 3. It is recommended that a planning study for the design and implementation of a law enforcement Academy begin by December, 1969. This would permit the following sequence of events:
 - a. Planning Study December 1968 May 1970
 - b. Approval by legislature January 1971
 - c. Employment of an Executive Director December 1969
 - d. Finish land acquisition December 1971
 - e. Begin construction May 1972
 - f. Begin interim operation of Academy in leased facilities May 1972
 - g. Expand Academy operations into new facilities May 1974
- 4. A study should be conducted to determine the precise objectives of a law enforcement Academy with a report being made at an early date to an appropriate legislative committee.
- 5. An in depth study should be made to determine the detailed training needs of local law enforcement throughout the state. Which would result in preparation of:

- a. Detailed training guides and curriculum
- b. Performance criteria
- c. How many personnel by numbers and types need to be trained
- d. The identification of the possibility of the facilities of the Academy becoming a center for the recruitment, selection, and placement of officers in municipalities.
- e. Identify unique training needs by type of law enforcement agency.
- 6. A study should be conducted to determine the special training needs of law enforcement personnel in communities where there are less than five law enforcement officers.
- 7. A study should be made with respect to the financing of the attendance of local law enforcement personnel.
- 8. A study should be conducted of the training needs resulting from the sheriff contracting system for municipalities (the problem of multiple municipality law enforcement.)
- 9. A study should be conducted of the attitudes of judges, county attorneys and others in the criminal justice system as to the requirements of performance of law enforcement personnel in their jurisdictions. From this study additional training needs might be identified.
- 10. A study should be conducted of annual reports of law enforcement agencies to determine the relationship between the activities of law enforcement officers and the proposed curriculum of the Academy.
- 11. A study should be made to determine what differences if any exist in the hiring requirements of police officers and firemen to determine the training problems involved in the growth of the combined position now present in some communities called "safety officers."

- 12. A study should be conducted on the need to improve the supervision and management of law enforcement agencies.
- 13. A careful and detailed demographic and geographical analysis of law enforcement needs of the state should be undertaken in order to:
 - a. Determine if a <u>law enforcement characteristics index</u> can be developed to predict the training needs for each individual community in the state.
 - b. Forecast the ten year training needs of law enforcement agencies by:
 - 1) Numbers to be trained.
 - 2) Types of personnel to be trained by number.
 - c. Determine the financial configuration of the Academy.
- 14. A detailed study must be conducted as to the relationship between space and facilities requirements and the following partial list of variables:
 - A. The Academy basic recruit program must be a minimum of 12 to

 14 weeks (if it is to include Minneapolis and St. Paul Police Departments and the State Highway Patrol.)
 - B. A 10 15 per cent turnover among an estimated 5000 law enforcement officers will require space for 500 - 750 officers per year for a basic police science course.
 - C. Providing a two week refresher for all law enforcement officers in the state will require certain space.
 - D. All Supervisory and Management training requires a certain amount of space.
 - E. All other programs for specialists and programs of all other agencies will require space.

- F. The establishment of a system of electives to provide sufficient flexibility for local law enforcement and the space requirement of this approach. This could be a major value in small department usage of the Academy.
- G. The probable increase in number of law enforcement personnel in the next twenty year period must be forecast with its impact on facilities.
- 15. A detailed study should be conducted as to the hiring standard required for entry into law enforcement at all levels, (in all communities) and for promotion into all levels with a careful review of their impact on training requirements.
- 16. A study should be conducted on the possibility of use of young men below the age twenty-one (18 years to 19 years) for certain types of law enforcement work and its relationship to an Academy. (The possibility exists of the use of this age group as Community Service Officers.)
- 17. A study should be conducted on the salary requirements necessary to upgrade the profession of law enforcement and the subsequent impact of these requirements on an Academy.
- 18. A study should be conducted on the relationship between elected municipal officials and their need for training in law enforcement to the extent that they supervise law enforcement agencies.
- 19. A study should be made of the deputizing process in the state and how this relates to mandatory training.
- 20. A definite study should be conducted to identify <u>all</u> personnel in the state who have the power of arrest (not citizens arrest) or who supervise the administration of criminal laws and the extent to which they are covered

- by the mandatory training provisions of the state law.
- 21. A study should be conducted of Civil Defense personnel and the extent to which they are involved in law enforcement or could be involved, the latter based on their community's planning.
- 22. A study should be conducted on the role of private police who are deputized and uniformed and who appear in this manner in public. This should include their function, behavior, training and relationship to public law enforcement agencies.
- 23. A study should be conducted on the training needs of other dimensions of the criminal justice system as they might be able to interface with the physical facilities of the Academy or as these professional fields might be able to develop their own facilities at the same geographical location.
- 24. A study should be conducted to determine the training needs of any officer who has part-time or temporary assignments. This should include police reserves, part-time deputies, part-time constables and any person who is deputized or is given the power of arrest in a formal manner (exclude citizen arrest). It should also include any uniformed and badged person who is not deputized but who appears to the public, when in public, as a law enforcement officer.
- 25. A study should be conducted on the development of means for cooperative use among law enforcement agencies of law enforcement instructors with special skills.
- 26. A study should be conducted on the rate of absolescence of law enforcement

knowledge, skills and attitudes at the present and its likely impact on need for refresher training.

SECTION SIX

REPORT ON "TRAINING NEEDS OF
LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES" SURVEY

PART I - SUMMARY OF SELECTED DATA

PART II - DATA TABULATION AND COMMENTS

PART I SUMMARY OF SELECTED DATA

One of the most vital needs of American Society is to understand the needs for improvement in law enforcement as expressed by officers and supervisors of law enforcement agencies. If we are to achieve more effective law enforcement; if we are to develop a better understanding between citizens and those who dedicate their lives to enforcement of the law, we must know what officers and supervisors frankly think about their needs for growth and development. Improvement must first start with awareness of the need to improve. For this reason a survey was conceived to attempt to identify the training needs of law enforcement officers in the State of Minnesota. A copy of the instrument is contained in Appendix 1. It was not possible to send a questionnaire to every law enforcement officer in the State, so a sample plan was developed with the aid of Drs. Holloway and Franz of the Industrial Relations Center, University of Chicago.

Distribution of Law Enforcement Officers within State

Within the State of Minnesota there were, in August 1967, 4263 Law Enforcement Officers in either a Police Department or in a Sheriff's office.

Table 1
DISTRIBUTION BY TYPE OF FORCE

Number of Officers

| | <u>Full</u> | Time | Part Time | Total |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------------|
| Sheriff's Dept. | | | | |
| - | 656 | (15%) | 165 (4%) | 821 (19%) |
| Police Dept. | 3103 | (73%) | 339 (8%) | 3442 (81%) |
| Total | 3579 | (88%) | 504 (12%) | 4263 (100%% |

There are 87 Sheriff's Departments in the State and 524 Police Departments. Many of these are one-men forces.

A few are very large. Table 2 shows the distribution by size.

Table 2

DISTRIBUTION OF DEPARTMENT BY SIZE OF FORCE

Number of Officers with

| | less than 4 men | 4 but less than 10 | 10 but less than 100 | 100 or more | Total |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Sheriff's | 42 | 32 | 11 | 2 | 87 (14%) |
| Police Dept. | 401 | 65 | 55 | 3 | 524 (86%) |
| Total | 443 (72%) | 97 (16%) | 66 (11%) | 5 (1 | %0611 (100%) |

The 5 departments with 100 or more officers account for 1635 of the 4263 in the State.

` Table 3
GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF OFFICERS

| | Twin City Seven County Area | Olmstead & St. Louis Counties | Other Counties | Tota] | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| Sheriff's Dept. | 450 | 68 | 303 | 821 | (19%) |
| Police Dept. | 1553 | 315 | 1574 | 3442 | (81%) |
| Total | 2003 (47%) | 383 (9%) | 1877(44% |) 4263 | (100%) |

Table 4

NUMBER OF OFFICERS PER 1,000 OF POPULATION

| | Twin City Seven County Area | Olmstead & St. Louis Counties | Other Counties | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Sheriff's Dept. | .26 | .24 | .19 | |
| Police Dept. | .91 | 1.09 | .99 | |
| Total | 1.17 | 1.33 | 1.18 | |

In addition to the Law Enforcement Officers referred to above there are approximately 1000 other officers in the State.

These are members of the Highway Patrol, Conservation Department and various special forces such as the University of Minnesota Police Department.

Sample Plan

875 surveys were sent throughout the state as shown below:

Table 5

SAMPLE DESIGN

NUMBER OF SURVEYS BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Seven County Area | Outstate | Total |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Sheriff's Dept. | 36 | 114 | 150 (17%) |
| Police Dept. | 370 | 229 | 599 (69%) |
| Other Dept. 1 | * | * | 126 (14%) |
| Total | | | 875 (100%) |

Other Departments refers to: Highway Patrol, Conservation Department, Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, Campus Police, etc.

Lists were submitted (either by name or badge number)

by the Police Departments of Duluth, Minneapolis and St. Paul

and a similar sample was taken. Recipients of the other question
naires were determined as follows:

- 1. In the Seven County Metropolitan Area; Police Departments of varying sizes were chosen and every officer received a questionnaire.
- 2. In the outstate area: Counties were chosen with respect to geographic location and distribution of sizes of departments.

One exception to this was Dakota County which although within the Seven County Area, was chosen by method 2 because it contained a combination of very small departments and fairly large departments.

^{*}Lists of officers were submitted by the Highway Patrol, Conservation Department and other special departments and a sample was selected. Thus it was impossible to determine their geographic location.

Three small departments in St. Louis County were also chosen in addition to Duluth.

Every sheriff (87) received a questionnaire.

Returns

of the 875 questionnaires sent out, 453 (52%) were returned and used in the analysis. Anonymity was maintained throughout and pre-coding of surveys was not used to identify respondents. However, each respondent checked off his department classification and whether he worked in a metropolitan, suburban or outstate area. From these definitions a breakdown of the returns can be obtained.

Table 6

RETURNS BY DEPARTMENT AND GEOGRAPHICAL AREA

| | Metro | o Subu | ırban | Outs | state | Tota | al |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|-------|------|-------|------|--------|
| Sheriff's Dept. | - | 17 | | 55 | | 72 | (16%) |
| Police Dept. | 90 | 127 | | 95 | | 312 | (69%) |
| Other Dept. | 10 | 4 | | 55 | | 69 | (15%) |
| Total | 100 | (22%) 148 | (33%) | 205 | (45%) | 453 | (100%) |

In addition we can obtain the breakdown, supervisor and nonsupervisor, where respondents themselves defined whether they were supervisors or not by using the statement at beginning of Part VII of the survey instrument.

Table 7

RETURNS BY DEPARTMENT AND SUPERVISOR

| | Supervisor | upervisor Non-Supervisor | |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Sheriff's Dept. | 36 | 36 | 72 (16%) |
| Police Dept. | 66 | 246 | 312 (69%) |
| Other Dept. | 22 | 47 | 69 (15%) |
| Total | 124 (27%) | 329 (73%) | 453 (100%) |

Table 8

COMPARISON OF SAMPLE RETURNS

WITH SAMPLE MAILED AND

TOTAL NUMBER OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS

| | Number Departme | | tionnaires nt Out | | onnaires urned |
|----------|--------------------|---------|----------------------|-----|-------------------|
| Sheriffs | 821 (1 | 6%) 15 | 0 (17%) | 72 | (16%) |
| Police | 3442 (6 | 6%) 59 | 9 (69%) | 312 | (69%) |
| Other | 975 (1 | 8%) 12 | 6 (14%) | 69 | (15%) |
| Total | 5238 (1 | 00%) 87 | 5 (100%) | 453 | (100%) |

When we compare number of surveys returned with number of law enforcement officers in the state we find that the 453 represents 8.6% of the total number in the state. The returns from members of sheriffs' departments represent 8.7%; from police departments 9.1%; and from "others" 7.1%.

When we consider that much information in the United

States is gathered and many decisions are made, based on samples
which are not only smaller in size but very much smaller in

their percentage representation, of the population, it can be seen that the representation in this study permits valid conclusions to be drawn.

Profile of a Law Enforcement Officer in the State of Minnesota

From the demographic data and other data gathered by the survey instrument we can draw a profile of the "average" law enforcement officer.

He is approximately 39 years of age and has been in Law. Enforcement for over ten years and in his present position for over three years. Previous to his becoming a Peace Officer he spent nine years in other employment. Approximately three of these years were spent in the armed forces as a staff sergeant or lesser rank. The other six years since graduating from high school were spent in employment which could be considered as other than a white collar job. In this he was following an occupational classification similar to that of his father.

As a Peace Officer his salary is between \$500 and \$700 per month (somewhat more if he is in one of the metropolitan areas). It is most likely that he is a member of a Police Department than any other law enforcement agency and he works in a community less than 100,000 population. The size of the department in which he works is probably less than 50. He patrols in a one man car and unless he is a member of a sheriff's department his average work week is around 43 hours.

If he is a supervisor he works on the average, 6 more hours per week, has a higher salary (as expected) and has been a peace officer for 5 more years. He is also relatively older and has a slighly better formal education.

The important facets of the job of a Law Enforcement

Officer as the officer sees them are: (1) the opportunity

to be helpful to others, (2) working with people and (3) security

offered in the profession. Status, prestige and recognition

are not considered as important as security. Nor are they

as important as the opportunity to use the special abilities

and aptitudes. Least important is (1) the absence of high

pressure, (2) freedom from supervision and (3) working in the

world of ideas and words. Rapid success and freedom from

conformity rank will down the scale of factors important to

the average law enforcement officer identified in this study.

If we examine the ranking in the detailed tables and breakdown of returns in Part II of this study we find that there is a very high correlation between the way supervisors responded to the importance of job characteristics and the way non-supervisors responded. This would indicate that there is little difference in the way a supervisor and a non-supervisor looks at the characteristics of the profession of Law Enforcement. This is, in a way, to be expected because supervisors have come up from the ranks and work closely to the details of day by day work.

Supervisory training begins well in advance of an individual becoming a supervisor. Promotion should be dependent on having learned skills which are relavent to supervision as well as the potential to learn the balance needed. This is not clearly identified in this study, since the subject of promotions was not included.

Training Experience

The "Average" officer, in his ten years in a Law Enforcement agency has had 270 hours formal training. If he is a non-supervisor in a sheriffs office this training has been less, only 164 hours and most of this has been recruit training (if he did have recruit training at all). If the officer is a member of an outstate police department then the probability of his having had recruit training is extremely small and this training, where offered, tends to be minimal, (about 3 weeks).

Much of the formal training received has been recent. For example 110 non-supervisors in police department have received on the average 110 hours of formal training between January 1, 1967 and March 31, 1968. The Bureau of Criminal Apprehension has been responsible for the greatest share of this training which has been primarily basic police training.

Activities and Time Spent on Them

The average law enforcement officer estimates that approximately 58% of his time is spent on those activities normally associated with a peace officer; (1) patrolling, (2) maintaining peace, (3) domestic quarrels, (4) traffic law enforcement, (5) accident investigation and (6) invetigation of crimes. He also estimates that 26% of his time is spent on what would be called "administrative work". The remaining 16% is taken up with court services, public relations, serving warrants, etc.

As expected supervisors spend considerably less time on the first set of activities (35%) and more (65%) on administrative and court services, etc. Perhaps the amount of time spent on administrative work has been exaggerated because of a natural dislike of this part of the professional activities. However even if 100% over estimated, it is still considerable and training programs must take this into consideration.

Law Enforcement Skills Inventory

The average law enforcement officer realizes his need for more training. If the responses to the 38 items on the skills inventory are averaged we have a 58% response "yes". He knows he needs more training and over 60% of the respondents in replying to the question "What do you think you need to improve your own Performance?" said "training or more schooling". It is not training in what could be considered "manual skills" he wants but training in those areas which deal mainly with people and their relations with the public.

Supervisors

Of the 453 returns 124 came from supervisors. The majority 76 (61%) came from the outstate area. The number of persons supervised varies from an average of 14.9 for sheriff's departments to 49.2 for "other" departments. We find that, as expected, those supervisors from the metropolitan area are responsible for considerably more people than those in the suburban or the outstate areas.

The supervisor in Law Enforcement has, on the average, held a supervisory position for 8 years with an additional 5 years experience, including Military Service, prior to becoming a police officer. However 28% have had no training in supervisory methods and of these (35), 28 are in the outstate area.

When we look at what seems to cause the most problems for a supervisor we find (1) "getting the work done", (2) "improving work systems and methods", and (3) "developing and training individuals" ranked very high. The same three plus "Planning and scheduling work" are ranked very high on "time spent". It is perhaps significant that supervisors in all three areas sheriff's, police and other spend least time on "Developing own managerial competence". Here the opportunity to participate in training programs is not available to most of them.

When we look at those items in Part IX "Management of Work", with high "Yes, I require further training" response we find a relationship between these items and the functions causing problems. 74% of the respondents said they needed greater skill and knowledge in "Analysing work units for more effective operations". Compare this with the function "Improving work systems and methods" which is ranked very high in "causing problems". Similarly in "Management of People" we have a high yes response on the items "Getting individuals to participate in setting their own work goals" and "Planning of and participating in meetings to build cooperation and improve coordination". Again it is possible to relate these to those functions causing most problems.

Of the four groupings "Management of Work", "Management of People", "Management of Ideas" and Management of SelfDevelopment", the highest overall "yes" response was found in "Management of Ideas". "Improvement in written and verbal communications skills have more than 75% "yes" response.

"Keeping abreast of the most recent developments in the Law Enforcement field" has more than 80% yes response.

"Improving my own Managerial ability", one of the items, in "Management of self developemnt" has almost a 90% "yes" response. Compare this with the fact that the supervisor spends least time on "Developing own managerial Competence".

When we look at Part X of the questionnaire we find that "Giving Directions" is most difficult. This is related to the felt need for improvement in communications skills both written and verbal.

There was a smaller percentage of written responses to Part XI than Part VI. This is to be expected. However, the desire for more training and schooling again is strong and also the expectation that training would be the most powerful tool to ease the problems that are facing Law Enforcement Officers in general and supervisors in particular.

Conclusions

875 surveys were mailed out, 453 (52%) were returned.

The expected return on a mailed questionnaire is between

30 and 40 per cent. The 52% returns in this case is excellent and reflects a desire on the part of Law Enforcement officers to participate in establishing more and better training.

There is no doubt that there is a need for more formal training for Law Enforcement Officers as expressed by them.

However, this training should be more "people oriented" than their previous training. "Interviewing", "Rules of Evidence", "Rights of Accused", "Laws of Arrest", "Search and Seizure", "Interrogation Techniques" are all items with a high "yes" response in the "Law Enforcement Skills Inventory". Similarly in the Supervisors Inventory, the items with the high yes response are those which deal primarily with relationships with people. The supervisors also find "giving directions" most difficult to do. Although there is still need for the basic and mechanical skills to be taught this is not sufficient and the Law Enforcement Officers are very much aware of this and seem from their responses to the written part of the survey, ready to accept new and expanded training programs.

PART II

DATA TABULATION AND COMMENTS

Analysis of Returns

Part V of Questionnaire - Demographic Data

Purpose of this section was to gather demographic data on Law Enforcement Officers within the State and to use certain questions as the means of differentiating for purposes of analysis. In this section, as in most others, we will use the groupings defined above as our basis for analysis and comparisons.

| Question 1 | Sheriff's Dept. N=72 | Police Dept. N=312 | Other Dept. N=69 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Full Time | 72=100% | 307 = 98.4% | 67 = 97.1% |
| Part Time | 0 = 0% | 5 = 1.6% | 2 = 2.9% |
| Average Work Week | 56.6 hrs. | 42.8 hrs. | 44.6 hrs. |

Comment: For the purpose of the remainder of the analysis the part-time shall be treated as full time. The average work week of the part-time officers was over 30 hrs.

Note the difference in length of work week for Sheriff's Departments compared with the others.

| Question 2 | Sheriff's Dept | Police Dept. | Other Dept. | Total |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| Salary | | | | reger system delected and an appearance of the state of t |
| Less than 499 | 9 = 12.5% | 42 = 13.4% | 2 = 2.9% | 53 = 11.7% |
| 500 to 699 | 38 = 52.8% | 166 = 53.2% | 29 = 42.0% | 233 = 51.4% |
| 700 plus | 25 = 34.7% | 104 = 33.4% | 38 = 55.1% | 167 = 36.9% |
| - Total | 72 (100%) | 312 (100%) | 69 (100%) | 453 (100%) |

Question 2 continued

| | Metro | Suburban | Outstate | Total |
|---------------|----------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| less than 499 | 2 = 2% | 2 = 1.4% | 49 = 23.9% | 53 = 11.7% |
| 500 to 699 | 37 = 37% | 92 = 62.2% | 104 = 50.7% | 233 = 51.4% |
| 700 plus | 61 = 61% | 54 = 36.4% | 52 = 25.4% | 167 = 36.9% |
| Total | 100 | 148 | 205 | 453 |

Comment: Of the 53 officers who earn less than 499, 49 are in outstate and 39 of these are members of Police Departments.

Question 3

Type of Law Enforcement Agency

| | Metro | Suburban | Outstate | Total |
|--------------------|----------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Police Dept. | 90 = 90% | 127 = 85.5% | 95 = 46.4% | 312 = 68.9% |
| Sheriff's Dept. | - | 17 = 11.5% | 55 = 26.8% | 72 = 15.9% |
| Highway Patrol | 2 = 2% | 1 = .7% | 26 = 12.7% | 29 = 6.4% |
| Conservation Dept. | 3 = 3% | _ | 24 = 11.7% | 27 = 6.0% |
| Other | 5 = 5% | 3 = 2.0% | 5 = 2.4% | 13 = 2.8% |
| Total | 100 | 148 | 205 | 453 |

Question 4

Size of Communities

| | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept | . Total |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| No response | - | - | 6 = 8.7% | 6= 1.3% |
| Under 4999 | 6 = 8.4% | 36 = 11.5% | 28 = 40.6% | 70=15.5% |
| 5000 to 24999 | 36 = 49.9% | 73 = 23.4% | 14 = 20.3% | 123 =27.2% |
| 25000 to 99999 | 14 = 19.5% | 119 = 38.2% | 14 = 20.3% | 147=32.4% |
| 100000 & over | 16 = 22.2% | 84 = 26.9% | 7 = 10.1% | 107=23.6% |
| Total | 72 ' | 312 | 69 | 453 (100%) |

Question 5

Type of Community

| | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. | Total |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Metro | - | 90 = 28.8% | 10 = 14.5% | 100 = 22.1% |
| Suburban | 17 = 23.6% | 127 = 40.7% | 4 = 5.8% | 148 = 32.7% |
| Outstate | 55 = 76.4% | 95 = 30.5% | 55 = 79.7% | 205 = 45.2% |
| Total | 72 | 312 | 69 | 453 |

Question 6

Size of Force

| | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. | Total |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Less than 50 | 71 = 98.6% | 184 = 59.0% | 27 = 39.1% | 282 = 62.3% |
| Over 50 | 1 = 1.4% | 128 = 41.0% | 42 = 60.9% | 171 = 37.7% |
| Total | 72 | 312 | 69 | 453 |

Question 7

Work Detail

| | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. | Total |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| No response | 3 = 4.2% | 3 = 1.0% | 0 = 0.0% | 6 = 1.3% |
| Yes | 17 = 23.6% | 144 = 46.1% | 23 = 33.3% | 184 = 40.6% |
| No | 52 = 72.2% | 165 = 52.9% | 46 = 66.7% | 263 = 58.1% |
| Total | 72 | 312 | 69 | 453 |

Work Details - Mentioned Most

Emergency Squad

17.6%

20.2%

Parole

19.4%

Question 8

| | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Often Mentione | d | | |
| Patrolmen | | 60.5% | 28.9% |
| Deputy Sheriff | 26.3% | | |
| Conservation Offi | cer | | 18.8% |

Question 9

| | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. | Total |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| No response | 9 = 12.5% | 29 = 9.3% | 10 = 14.5% | 48 = 10.6% |
| l Man car | 46 = 63.9% | 202 = 64.7% | 51 = 73.9% | 299 = 66.0% |
| 2 Man car | 16 = 22.2% | 61 = 19.6% | 4 = 5.8% | 81 = 17.9% |
| Other | 1 = 1.4% | 20 = 6.4% | 4 = 5.8% | 25 = 5.5% |
| Total | 72 | 312 | 69 | 453 |

Question 10

| η | Par | 111 | r | _ |
|---|-----|-------|-----|---|
| | | 1 ŧ I | 1 . | - |

| | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. | Total |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Less than 3 yrs. | 9 = 12.5% | 71 = 22.7% | 3 = 4.3% | 83 = 18.3% |
| 3 but less than 10 years | 28 = 38.9% | 120 = 38.5% | 14 = 20.3% | 162 = 35.8% |
| 10 years & over | 35 = 48.6% | 121 = 38.8% | 52 = 75.4% | 208 = 45.9% |
| Total | 72 | 312 | 69 | 453 |

Question 11

Tenure in Present Position

| | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Less than 3 yrs. | 29 = 40.3% | 139 = 44.5% | 17 = 24.6% | 185 = 40.8% |
| 3 but less than 10 years | 27 = 37.5% | 130 = 41.7% | 19 = 27.6% | 176 = 38.9% |
| 10 years & over | 16 = 22.2% | 43 = 13.8% | 33 = 47.8% | 92 = 20.3% |
| Total | 72 | 312 | 69 | 453 |

Question 12

| Age | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Mean Age | | | |
| Metro | - | 39.2 | 43.0 |
| Suburban | 39.0 | 33.8 | 48.7 |
| Outstate | 45.8 | 40.7 | 44.0 |

Comment: It would seem that Police Department officers are on the average younger than other Law Enforcement officers within the State and that within Police Departments the Twin City Suburban officer is considerably younger.

Question 13

Father or Guardian's Occupation

% with white collar

| | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Metro | _ | 24% | 20% |
| Suburban | 35% | 34% | - |
| Outstate | 22% | 15% | 34% |
| All | 25% | 248 | 30% |

Question 14'

Education

% less than H.S.

| Graduate | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Metro | - | 98 | 0% |
| Suburban | 6% | 8% | 25% |
| Outstate | 31% | 28% | 16% |
| | 25% | 15% | 14% |

Question 15 and 16

Are not really applicable as only 15 of 453 reported that they had a Bachelor's degree and no one reported having a Master's degree.

However, 32 respondents replied to question 15 and 4 to question 16.

Of the 32 replying to question 15, 7 indicated a major of Business Administration, 6 Sociology, 4 Conservation. The 4 Masters majors were made up of 1 Political Science, 2 Psychology, and 1 Agriculture - Forester.

Question 17

| Military | 0 |
|--------------|----------|
| WIT LT L'ATV | Service |
| 11 | OCT ATCC |

| MILITARY Servi | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. | Total |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| None | 20 = 27.8% | 56 = 17.9% | 8 = 11.6% | 84 = 18.6% |
| 3 yrs. or less | 20 = 27.8% | 142 = 45.5% | 32 = 46.4% | 194 = 42.8% |
| Over 3 yrs. but less than 10 | 31 = 43.0% | 104 = 33.4% | 24 = 34.8% | 159 = 35.1% |
| Over 10 years | 1 = 1.4% | 10 = 3.2% | 5 = 7.2% | 16 = 3.5% |
| Total | 72 | 312 | 69 | 453 |
| Ranks Held | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. | Total |
| None | 19 = 26.4% | 56 = 17.9% | 10 = 14.5% | 85 = 18.8% |
| Staff Sergeant and under | 38 = 52.8% | 218 = 69.9% | 45 = 65.3% | 301 = 66.4% |
| Platoon Sergeant to W.O. | | 35 = 11.2% | 7 = 10.1% | 55 = 12.2% |
| Commissioned Off | icer 2 = 2.8% | 3 = 1.0% | 7 = 10.1% | 12 = 2.6% |
| | | | | |

Branch: Of the 453 officers who responded 59.5% served in either the Army of the Navy.

Question 18 and 19

94% of the officers who replied were employed for an average of 9 years before joining the Law Enforcement Agency. (This includes military service.) 27% held jobs which could be considered white collar jobs.

Supervisor and Non-Supervisor

The following are some points of interest with respect to this breakdown.

| | Supervisor (124) | Non-Supervisor (329) |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|
| Question 1 | | |
| Average Work Week | 49.1 hrs. | 43.5 hrs. |
| Question 2 | | |
| Salary over 700 | 65% | 30% |
| Question 3 | | |
| Police Department Sheriff's Dept. Other Dept. | 66 36 22 | 246 36 47 |
| Question 4 | | |
| Community under 25,000 | 50% | 42% |
| Question 5 | | |
| Metro Suburban Other | 178 228 618 | 24% 37% 39% |
| Question 6 | | |
| Forces smaller than 50 | 73% | 58% |
| Question 7 | | |
| Special Work Details (yes) | 35% | 43% |
| Question 8 | | |
| Not really applicable | | |
| Question 9 | | |
| One Man Car | 63% | 68% |
| Question 10 | | |
| Over 5 yrs. in Law Enforceme | ent 97% | 61% |

| | Supervisor (124) No | n-Supervisor (329) | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Question 11 | | | | | | |
| Over 5 yrs. in present position | 43% | 45% | | | | |
| Question 12 | | | | | | |
| Mean Age | 45.2 years | 37.4 years | | | | |
| Question 13 | | | | | | |
| Father's Occupation - white collar | 26% | 25% | | | | |
| Question 14 | | | | | | |
| Education, less than HS Gra | d. 23% | 14% | | | | |
| Question 15 and 16 | | | | | | |
| Not really applicable, exce | pt that 7 of the 15 w | ho have Bachelor's | | | | |
| degrees are supervisors. | | | | | | |
| Question 17 | | | | | | |
| Military service - less than 4 years | 448 | 428 | | | | |
| Question 18 | | | | | | |
| Employed previously | 91% | 95% | | | | |
| Question 19 | | | | | | |
| Length of full time employm | ent 9 years | 9 years | | | | |

Analysis of Part I

Importance of Job Characteristics

Very important = 5
Not important = 1

| | | Average Score | | | | | |
|-----|--|----------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | Sheriff's Police Oth | | | | | |
| | | Score | Rank | Score | Rank | Score | Rank |
| 1. | A stable and secure future | 4.04 | 5 | 4.58 | 1 | 4.43 | 1 |
| 2. | Freedom from pressure to conform in my personal life | 2.91 | 11 | 3.32 | 11 | 2.98 | 13 |
| 3. | Opportunity to use my special abilities and aptitudes | 4.06 | 3 | 4.28 | 5 | 4.10 | 5 |
| 4. | Opportunity to be useful to society in general | 4.11 | 2 | 4.35 | Ļ | 4.27 | 2 |
| 5. | Opportunity to be helpful to others | 4.15 | 1 | 4.46 | 3 | 4.17 | 3 |
| 6. | Chance to exercise leadership | 3,34 | 7 | 3.80 | 7 | 3.53 | 8 |
| 7. | Social standing and prestige in the community | 3.22 | 8 | 3.33 | 10 | 3.33 | 10 |
| 8. | Opportunity to be creative and original | 3.22 | 8 | 3.46 | 9 | 3.62 | 7 |
| 9. | Chance to earn enough money to live comfortably | 4.05 | 4 | 4.47 | 2 | 4.14 | 4 |
| 10. | Opportunity to work with people | 3.90 | 6 | 4.09 | 6 | 3.88 | 6 |
| ll. | Chance to achieve recognition from others in my profession | 3.12 | 10 | 3.47 | 8 | 3.43 | 9 |
| 12. | Freedom from supervision in my work | 2.37 | 14 | 2.55 | 15 | 2.82 | 14 |
| 13. | Absence of high pressure | 2.68 | 13 | 3.14 | 13 | 3.14 | 11 |
| 14. | Opportunities for rapid success rather than moderate | 2.25 | 15 | 2.78 | 14 | 2.49 | 15 |
| 15. | Living and working in the world of ideas and words | of 2.79 | 12 | 3.27 | 12 | 3.02 | 12 |

The most important items seem to be:

- 1. A stable and secure future
- 3. Opportunity to use my special abilities and aptitudes
- 4. Opportunity to be useful to society in general
- 5. Opportunity to be helpful to others
- 9. Chance to earn enough money to live comfortably

When we recall that only 15 of 453 had Bachelor's degrees, only around 40% attended college at all and around 30% had what could be called white collar jobs before joining a Law Enforcement agency, it is not surprising that items 1 and 9 show up as being important.

Items 3, 4 and 5 are to expected because of the nature of the duties of a Law Enforcement officer.

Importance of Job Characteristics

Very important = 5
Not important = 1

| | | Average Score | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------|------|--------|------------|--|
| | | Supervisor Non- | | Non-Su | Supervisor | |
| | | Score 1 | Rank | Score | Rank | |
| 1. | A stable and secure future | 4.20 | 3 | 4.57 | 1 | |
| 2. | Freedom from pressure to conform in my personal life | 3.03 | 11 | 3.27 | 11 | |
| 3. | Opportunity to use my special abilities and aptitudes | 4.30 | 1 | 4.18 | 5* | |
| 4. | Opportunity to be useful to society in general | 4.17 | 5 | 4.35 | 4 | |
| 5. | Opportunity to be helpful to others | 4.20 | 3 | 4.43 | 2 | |
| 6. | Chance to exercise leadership | 3.74 | 7 | 3.67 | 7* | |
| 7. | Social standing and prestige in the community | 3.31 | 10 | 3.31 | 10 | |
| 8. | Opportunity to be creative and original | 3.44 | 8 | 3.44 | 8 | |
| 9. | Chance to earn enough money to live comfortably | 4.27 | 2 | 4.39 | 3 | |
| 10. | Opportunity to work with people | 4.00 | 6 | 4.04 | 6 | |
| 11. | Chance to achieve recognition from others in my profession | 3.37 | 9 | 3.43 | 9 | |
| 12. | Freedom from supervision in my work | 2.34 | 15 | 2.65 | 15 | |
| 13. | Absence of high pressure | 2.74 | 13 | 3.19 | 13 | |
| 14. | Opportunities for rapid success rather than moderate | 2.45 | 14 | 2.72 | 14 | |
| 15. | Living and working in the world of ideas and words | 2.94 | 12 | 3.24 | 12 | |

This breakdown may also be considered for age and tenure as well because of the relationship which those variables have to whether one is a supervisor or not. *Note that for a supervisor the most important is "Opportunity to use my special abilities and aptitudes". In general

the ratings follow the same pattern. However, "Chance to exercise leadership" is more important to supervisors than non-supervisors. This is to be expected.

There seems to be little difference when we look at the items with respect to geographic breakdown.

| | | Sherif | f's Dept. |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| | | Suburban | Outstate |
| 1. A stable and s | ecure future | 4.47 | 3.90 |
| 3. Opportunity to abilities and | | 4.41 | 3.96 |
| 4. Opportunity to society in gen | | 4.29 | 4.05 |
| 5. Opportunity to | be helpful to others | 4.52 | 4.03 |
| 9. Chance to earn live comfortab | | 4.29 | 3.98 |

| | | Po | olice Dept. | |
|----|---|-------|-------------|----------|
| | | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
| 1. | A stable and secure future | 4.44 | 4.66 | 4.62 |
| 3. | Opportunity to use my special abilities and aptitudes | 4.18 | 4.42 | 4.17 |
| 4. | Opportunity to be useful to society in general | 4.17 | 4.40 | 4.46 |
| 5. | Opportunity to be helpful to others | 4.28 | 4.50 | 4.56 |
| 9. | Chance to earn enough money to live comfortably | 4.26 | 4.59 | 4.51 |

| | | Other Dept. | | |
|----|---|-------------|----------|----------|
| | | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
| 1. | A stable and secure future | 4.60 | 4.25 | 4.41 |
| 3. | Opportunity to use my special abilities and aptitudes | 4.00 | 4.50 | 4.09 |
| 4. | Opportunity to be useful to society in general | 4.30 | 4.25 | 4.25 |
| 5. | Opportunity to be helpful to others | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.18 |
| 9. | Chance to earn enough money to live comfortably | 4.20 | 4.00 | 4.14 |

It would seem that only minor differences show up and these can perhaps be accounted for by some thing other than a difference in attitude.

Analysis of Part II

Training Data

Question 1

| Formal Training | Sheriff's Dept. | Average Number of Ho Police Dept. | urs Other Dept. |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Metro | wan | 301 | 424 |
| Suburban | 248 | 250 | 291 |
| Outstate | 214 | 239 | 365 |
| Supervisors | 280 | 444 | 592 |
| Non-Superviso | rs 164 | 213 | 265 |

Question 2

| Recruit Training | Number & Perce Sheriff's Dept. | entage who replied Police Dept. | "yes" Other Dept. |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Metro | | 77 = 86% | 6 = 60% |
| Suburban | / = 41% | 78 = 61% | 2 = 50% |
| Outstate | 9 = 16.3% | 27 = 28% | 36 = 65% |
| Supervisors | 8 = 22% | 25 = 38% | 14 = 64% |
| Non-Supervison | cs 8 = 22% | 157 = 64% | 30 = 64% |

| | Average Sheriff's N=16 | Number of Hours Trai Police N=182 | Other N=44 |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Metro | - | 218 | 217 |
| Suburban | 214 | 172 | 260 |
| Outstate | 262 | 126 | 510 |
| Supervisors | 356 | 106 | 445 |
| Non-Supervisor | rs 126 | 196 | 464 |

As mentioned in the analysis of Part I the breakdown supervisors and non-supervisors also approximately represents age and tenure. This is reflected in particular with respect to police officers. The supervisors or older members have had less recruit training than newer members.

The corresponding figures for sheriffs do not bear this out. However, recruit training for sheriff's officers may not be so well defined and also the number of supervisors is greater here. The "others" also do not reflect the same conclusions as the police departments with respect to geographic breakdown. This may have been brought about by the fact that 26 of the 36 "outstate others" are Highway Patrolmen.

Note that only 28% of Outstate Police Department members had recruit training and that averaged only 126 hours or 3 weeks.

| | Organization Sheriff's N=16 | which provided Police N=182 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Bureau of Criminal Apprehension | 50% | 28% | 7% |
| Departmental | 448 | 59% | 73% |
| Other | 6% | 13% | 20% |

Question 3

Formal Training Since January 1, 1967

| | | centage who replied Police Dept. | |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Metro | - | 40 = 44.4% | 3 = 30% |
| Suburban | 9 = 53% | 69 = 54.3% | 2 = 50% |
| Outstate | 21 = 38% | 44 = 46.3% | 37 = 67.2% |
| Supervisors | 14 = 39% | 43 = 65% | 16 = 73% |
| Non-Superviso | rs 16 = 44% | 110 = 45% | 26 = 55% |
| | Avo Sheriff's N=30 | erage Number of Hour Police N=153 | other N=42 |
| Metro | - | 124 | 200 |
| Suburban | 53 | 109 | 110 |
| Outstate | 75 | 80 | 37 |
| Supervisors | 54 | 92 | 85 |
| Non-Superviso | rs 83 | 110 | 31 |
| Place of Trainin | g Sheriff's N=30 | Police N=153 | Other N=42 |
| B.C.A. | 67% | 31% | 28% |
| | | | |
| Departmental | 3% | 20% | 14% |
| Other | 17% | 21% | 28% |
| No Response | 13% | 28% | 30% |

| Type of Training | Sheriff's N=30 | Police N=153 | Other N=42 |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| Basic Police Course | 53% | 31% | 25% |
| Investigative Type Courses | 13% | 19% | - |
| Enforcement Type Courses | 7% | 9% | - |
| Police Command | - | 7% | 17% |
| Other | 17% | 16% | 38% |
| No Response | 10% | 18% | 20% |

Question 4

Currently Participating in Training

| | Sheriff's Dept. | Police Dept. | Other Dept. |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Metro | - | 19 = 21.1% | 3 = 30% |
| Suburban | 4 =23.5% | 35 = 27.5% | 1 = 25% |
| Outstate | 13 =23.6% | 31 = 32.6% | 5 = 9% |

Place of Training

| | Sheriff's N=17 | Police N=85 | Other N=9 |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|
| Correspondence | 3 | 17 | 1 |
| Junior College | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| University of Minnesota | 2 | 11 | 1 |
| Departmental | 7 | 59 | 7 |
| Other | 8 | 15 | 2 |

Description: Primarily Basic Police Course (27 of 111).
There were 53 No Responses to this part.

Analysis of Part III

| | Sheriff's De | Average Work Week in Heept. Police Dept. | ours Other Dept. |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------|
| Metro | general control of the control of th | 41.4 | 42.0 |
| Suburban | 48.0 | 42.0 | 42.5 |
| Outstate | 61.9 | 44.0 | 44.5 |
| Supervisors | 63.1 | 44.2 | 43.5 |
| Non-Supervi | sors 53.7 | 42.0 | 44.2 |

Percentage of Time Spent on Activities Sheriff's Dept. Suburban Outstate Patrolling, domestic quarrels, etc. 22.5 19.2 Traffic Law enforcement & accidents 6.2 10.7 25.0 Investigation of crimes 13.2 Court services 9.3 12.1 11.2 Report preparation, report writing 7.5 Other administrative work 16.6 15.1 Public Relations 3.4 . 8 Other 19.1* 2.0 Not accounted for 4.8 1.3

^{*}Warrant service, serving papers

Percentage of Time Spent on Activities
Police Dept.

| | | | - L |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| _ | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
| Patrolling, domestic quarrels, etc | % 25.7 | % 37.2 | % 37.6 |
| Traffic Law enforcement & accidents | 15.7 | 20.1 | 18.8 |
| Investigation of crimes | 15.4 | 9.4 | 10.0 |
| Court Services | 3.4 | 2.9 | 4.6 |
| Report preparation, report writing | 14.4 | 10.9 | 12.1 |
| Other administrative work | 15.4 | 11.0 | 8.7 |
| Public Relations | 2.4 | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| Other | 4.0 | 5.4 | 4.4 |
| Not accounted for | 3.3 | 1.0 | 1.3 |

It should be noted that the suburban and outstate officers both spend more than 55% of their time on the first two items. While the metropolitan police officers spend more time than the others on report writing, report preparation and other administrative work.

Percentage of Time Spent on Activities
Other Dept.

| _ | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Patrolling, domestic quarrels, etc. | % 10.4 | % 60.2 | % 14.6 |
| Traffic Law enforcement & accidents | 5.7 | 3.2 | 19.6 |
| Investigation of crimes | 11.4 | .3 | 2.2 |
| Court services | . 4 | .3 | 3.6 |
| Report preparation, report writing | 20.1 | 6.2 | 9.9 |
| Other administrative work | 39.8 | 16.1 | 22.7 |
| Public Relations | 6.5 | 1.5 | 6.6 |
| Other | 5.3 | 11.7 | 13.4 |
| Not accounted for | .0 | .0 | 6.9 |

It is clear from the above table that those officers who responded from metropolitan area have primarily administrative duties while those from suburban spend most of their time on patrol. The high "Unaccounted for time" outstate was caused by returns from some conservation officers who have duties other than Law Enforcement.

| | Percentage of Time Supervisors | Spent on Activities Non-Supervisors |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Patrolling, domestic quarrels, et | % c. 14.3 | ક 34.7 |
| Traffic Law enforcement & acciden | ts 7.3 | 20.4 |
| Investigation of crime | 13.3 | 11.9 |
| Court services | 5.4 | 4.9 |
| Report preparation, report writing | g 12.6 | 11.3 |
| Other administrative work | 34.3 | 5.7 |
| Public Relations | 4.4 | 2.2 |
| Other | 6.4 | 5.7 |
| Not accounted for | 1.5 | 2.7 |

As would be expected the supervisors spend much more time on administrative work than do the non-supervisors.

Analysis of Part IV

Law Enforcement Skills Inventory

Percentage who Replied "Yes, I Need Greater Skill & Knowledge in the Following Areas"

| M= Metropolitan Question | | S = Suburban Sheriff | | | 0 = Outstate Police | | | Other | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----|----|------------------------|----|----|-------|----|--|
| | | S | 0 | M | S | 0 | M | S | 0 | |
| | | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | |
| 1. | Search & Seizure | 88 | 78 | 79 | 82 | 87 | 70 | 75 | 65 | |
| 2. | Report Writing | 47 | 53 | 38 | 47 | 46 | 20 | 75 | 38 | |
| 3. | Tech. of Arrest | 76 | 67 | 59 | 69 | 76 | 60 | 75 | 56 | |
| 4. | Accid. Invest. | 47 | 49 | 30 | 44 | 40 | 40 | 50 | 51 | |
| 5. | Civil Process | 59 | 47 | 54 | 58 | 60 | 50 | 75 | 53 | |
| 6. | Firearms | 35 | 42 | 26 | 43 | 37 | 30 | 25 | 29 | |
| 7. | Records | 59 | 58 | 36 | 55 | 46 | 50 | 50 | 30 | |
| 8. | Rights of Accused | 71 | 60 | 56 | 59 | 61 | 70 | 75 | 58 | |
| 9. | Communications | 41 | 24 | 41 | 45 | 27 | 50 | 25 | 36 | |
| 10. | Laws of Arrest | 76 | 75 | 72 | 74 | 85 | 80 | 75 | 69 | |
| 11. | Crim. Invest. | 94 | 95 | 80 | 86 | 82 | 80 | 75 | 58 | |
| 12. | Crime Scene Search | 82 | 91 | 68 | 82 | 79 | 70 | 75 | 60 | |
| 13. | Interrog. Tech. | 94 | 82 | 67 | 83 | 87 | 60 | 50 | 80 | |
| 14. | Court Procedure | 76 | 47 | 39 | 51 | 49 | 50 | 75 | 55 | |
| 15. | Traffic Law | 59 | 38 | 32 | 44 | 41 | 20 | 25 | 35 | |
| 16. | Crim. Procedure | 94 | 73 | 64 | 82 | 80 | 50 | 100 | 58 | |
| 17. | Traffic Law Enf. | 47 | 33 | 28 | 38 | 44 | 30 | 25 | 36 | |
| 18. | Confessions | 76 | 67 | 64 | 76 | 69 | 80 | 75 | 64 | |
| 19. | Public Relations | 53 | 60 | 63 | 60 | 56 | 50 | 50 | 53 | |
| 20. | Criminal Law | 88 | 80 | 82 | 87 | 81 | 70 | 75 | 62 | |
| 21. | Evidence Collect. | 82 | 75 | 61 | 78 | 70 | 70 | 75 | 69 | |
| 22. | Psych. & Behavior | 88 | 58 | 68 | 82 | 69 | 60 | 75 | 78 | |
| 23. | Testifying | 70 | 49 | 44 | 45 | 56 | 10 | 75 | 45 | |

| Ć | Question | She | eriff | Police | | | | Other | | | |
|-----|-------------------|-----|-------|--------|----|----|--|-------|-----|----|--|
| | | S | 0 | M | S | 0 | | M | S | 0 | |
| | | % | % | % | % | % | | % | % | % | |
| 24. | Riot Control | 88 | 64 | 68 | 78 | 58 | | 50 | 75 | 64 | |
| 25. | Interviewing | 82 | 62 | 69 | 75 | 65 | | 80 | 75 | 67 | |
| 26. | Police Patrol | 47 | 33 | 24 | 33 | 29 | | 20 | 50 | 35 | |
| 27. | Juveniles | 53 | 62 | 49 | 71 | 54 | | 30 | 75 | 55 | |
| 28. | Pursuit Driving | 41 | 25 | 23 | 37 | 40 | | 30 | 25 | 35 | |
| 29. | Fingerprinting | 64 | 58 | 51 | 66 | 57 | | 50 | 50 | 38 | |
| 30. | Photography | 76 | 67 | 58 | 72 | 60 | | 60 | 50 | 58 | |
| 31. | Rules of Evidence | 88 | 71 | 81 | 83 | 84 | | 70 | 75 | 69 | |
| 32. | Narcotics | 94 | 82 | 83 | 89 | 79 | | 60 | 50 | 56 | |
| 33. | Radar | 53 | 42 | 34 | 39 | 42 | | 30 | 25 | 20 | |
| 34. | Radio Dispatching | 17 | 18 | 22 | 27 | 24 | | 10 | 25 | 18 | |
| 35. | Human Relations | 47 | 47 | 58 | 69 | 59 | | 60 | 75 | 67 | |
| 36. | Mental Health | 59 | 53 | 50 | 70 | 60 | | 50 | 50 | 44 | |
| 37. | Breathanalyser | 59 | 65 | 37 | 66 | 64 | | 30 | 100 | 44 | |
| 38. | First Aid | 65 | 58 | 44 | 49 | 49 | | 40 | 75 | 38 | |

Items with relatively high percentage "yes"

- 1. Search & Seizure
- ll. Criminal Investigation
- 13. Interrogation Techniques
- 16. Criminal Procedure
- 20. Criminal Law

Items with relatively low percentage "yes"

- 6. Firearms
- 9. Communications
- 15. Traffic Law
- 17. Traffic Law Enforcement
- 26. Police Patrol
- 28. Pursuit Driving
- 33. Radar
- 34. Radio Dispatching

When we compare supervisors and non-supervisors we find considerable differences. The table below contains only those items where the difference was 8 or more in percentage who replied "yes".

| | Question | Supervisor | Non-Supervisor | Difference |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|
| 3. | Techniques of Arrest | 57 | 71 | -14 |
| 5. | Civil Process | 46 | 60 | -14 |
| 9. | Communications | 43 | 34 | + 9 |
| 10. | Laws of Arrest | 69 | 78 | - 9 |
| 15. | Traffic Law | 24 | 45 | -19 |
| 17. | Traffic Law Enforcement | 26 | 41 | -17 |
| 23. | Testifying | 40 | 51 | -11 |
| 24. | Riot Control | 77 | 65 | +12 |
| 27. | Juveniles | 52 | 60 | - . 8 |
| 30. | Photography | 58 | 66 | - 8 |
| 33. | Radar | 30 | 39 | - 9 |
| 36. | Mental Health | 50 | 60 | -10 |
| 37. | Breathanalyser | 50 | 59 | - 9 |
| 38. | First Aid | 35 | 54 | -19 |

Analysis of Part VI

A surprising number of respondents took the opportunity to answer this part of the questionnaire and the following is a break-down of those comments most often used.

1. What do you think needs to be accomplished in your organization to improve law enforcement practices?

Responses:

| "Training or more schooling" | 41.50% | = | 188 |
|----------------------------------|--------|---|-----|
| "More men" | 8.39% | | 38 |
| "Better internal communications" | 5.30% | = | 24 |
| "In service training" | 2.43% | _ | 11 |

2. What do you think you need to improve your own performance?

Responses:

| "Training or more schooling" | 60.26% = 273 |
|---|--------------|
| "Knowledge of Supreme Court rulings and laws" | 3.09% = 14 |

3. What do you think your supervisor needs to improve the organization effectiveness?

Responses:

| "Trai | ning | or | more | schooling" | 17.449 | Š | = | 79 |
|-------|------|-----|------|------------|--------|---|---|----|
| "More | acti | on' | ı | | 3.559 | B | - | 16 |

4. Of the problems identified in 1, 2, and 3, how many could be solved or minimized by training?

Responses:

Mentioned in 1 61.37% = 278 said improvement could be made

Mentioned in 2 64.23% = 291 said improvement could be made

Mentioned in 3 48.79% = 221 said improvement could be made

5. What do you think of this survey?

Responses:

Very favorable 44.16% = 200

Favorable 33.77% = 153

Unfavorable 5.96% = 27

No response 17.11% = 77

6. Do you understand the purpose of this survey?

Responses:

Yes 83.44% = 378

No 5.52% = 25

No response 11.04% = 50

SUPERVISORS ONLY

Breakdown of Respondents by Departments and Geographically

| | Metro | Suburban | Outstate | Total |
|---------|-------|----------|--|-------|
| Sheriff | - | 5 | 31 | 36 |
| Police | 17 | 20 | 29 | 66 |
| Other | 4 | 2 | 16 | 22 |
| | | | anna aire ann an Aire ann ann an aire a 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 - 1970 | 7.0.4 |
| Total | 21 | 27 | 76 | 124 |

Analysis of Part VII

Question 1

Tenure as a Supervisor in Law Enforcement Agency (Average Number of Years

| By Departm | <u>ent</u> | | Geo | ographical | <u>Ly</u> |
|---------------|------------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| N=36 Sheriffs | 8.8 | | N=21 | Metro | 8.1 |
| N=66 Police | 6.8 | | N=27 | Suburban | 6.5 |
| N=22 Other | 10.8 | | N=76 | Outstate | 8.6 |
| Overall N=12 | 4 | Average | number of | vears 8.1 | |

Question 2

Others Supervised (Average Number of People)

| B | 17 | \mathbf{D} | 0 | n | a | 7 | + | m | ے | n | t | 6 |
|----|----|--------------|---|---|----------|---|----|----|---|----|-----|---|
| L) | v | v | C | u | α | | L. | ıı | ㄷ | TT | . ا | ě |

| | Other Supervisors | other Officers | Civilians | Total |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| Sheriff's | 3.2 | 9.7 | 2.0 | 14.9 |
| Police | 3.0 | 11.3 | 2.4 | 16.7 |
| Other | 5.6 | 32.6 | 11.0 | 49.2 |
| Geographical | .1y; | | | |
| Metro | 6.2 | 23.4 | 11.5 | 41.1 |
| Suburban | 4.0 | 17.4 | 2.0 | 23.4 |
| Outstate Overall | 2.6 3.5 | 11.2 14.6 | 2.3 3.8 | 16.1 21.9 |
| | | | | |

Question 3

Previous Experience as a Supervisor (Average Number of Years)

| By Department | | <u>Geographical</u> | | |
|---------------|-----|---------------------|-----|--|
| Sheriff's | 5.0 | Metro | 6.1 | |
| Police | 4.1 | Suburban | 5.0 | |
| Other | 6.4 | Outstate | 4.8 | |

Question 4

Have you had Training in Supervisory Methods?

| By | Dep | art | tme: | nt | 9 |
|----|---------|---------------|-----------|----|---|
| Z | ~ ~ ~ ~ | torth allow 1 | C-761.00. | | |

| | No Answer | Yes | No | |
|-----------------|-----------|-----|----|-------|
| Sheriff's | 5 | 13 | 18 | (50%) |
| Police | 9 | 44 | 16 | (24%) |
| Other | 1 | 20 | 1 | (5%) |
| Geographically: | | | | |
| Metro | 2 | 15 | 4 | (19%) |
| Suburban | 3 | 21 | 3 | (11%) |
| Outstate | 7 | 41 | 28 | (37%) |
| Overall | 12 | 77 | 35 | (28%) |

| Type of Course: | Sheriff's | Police | Other | Overall |
|---|-----------|--------|-------|---------|
| Northwestern Traffic Inst. | 1 | Ţ | 5 | 10 |
| Managerial Course B.C.A. or St. Thomas | 3 | 7 | 1 | 11 |
| Command School | 1 | 4 | 3 | 8 |
| Military Leadership School | 2 | 4 | 1 | 7 |
| Intermediate Command School | 1 | 11 | 1 | 13 |
| Others | 3 | 9 | 3 | 15 |

Analysis of Part VIII

Job Functions

Comparison of "Problems" and "Time Spent" using Composite Ranks

| Ву | Department: | <u>Prob</u> Sheriff | | 0ther | <u>Ti</u> Sheriff | | Other |
|-----|--|------------------------|-----|-------|----------------------|----|-------|
| 1. | Planning and scheduling work | 5 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 2. | Determing performance required | 6 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| 3. | Getting the work done | 1 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4. | Improving work system and method | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 5 |
| 5. | Developing and training individuals | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 6 |
| 6. | Maintainign a cooperative work force | 9 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| 7. | Developing own managerial competence | 7 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 8. | Participating in public, community and political relations | 10 | 9 : | LO | 9 | 7 | 9 |
| 9. | Written and verbal commun- ications | 8 | 10 | 9 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 10. | Developing and applying controls | 4 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 7 |

Geographically

| | | Pr | roblems | | | <u>Time</u> | |
|-----|--|----|---------|----|----------|-------------|----|
| | | M | S | 0 | M | S | 0 |
| 1. | Planning and scheduling work | 7 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 2. | Determinign performance required | 4 | 3 | 6 | 10 | 9 | 7 |
| 3. | Getting work done | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4. | Improving work system and method | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 3 |
| 5. | Developing and training individuals | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | Ļ | 4 |
| 6. | Maintaining a cooperative work force | 8 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| 7. | Developing own managerial competence | 6 | 8 | 4 | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| 8. | Participating in public, community and political relations | 10 | 1.0 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| 9. | Written and verbal commun- ications | 9 | .9 | 10 | Ц | 3 | 6 |
| 10. | Developing and applying controls | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 8 |

M = Metropolitan

S = Suburban

^{0 =} Outstate

Analysis of Part IX

Managerial and Supervisory Knowledge and Skills Inventory

Percentage who say that they need greater skill and knowledge only percentage 50 or over recorded here

Management of Work

By Department:

| | | Sheriff's | Police | Other |
|-----|--|---------------|---------------|-------|
| 3. | Transferring and reassigning indi- viduals to meet job demands | 38.8 | 37.8 | 50.0 |
| 5. | Coordinating activities within and between work units | 55 . 5 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| 6. | Seeing that people know and do what is expected of them on their job | 52 . 7 | 57 . 5 | 72.7 |
| 7. | Planning to meet emergencies | 63.8 | 72.7 | 63.6 |
| 8. | Resolving work problems without del | ay33.3 | 43.9 | 50.0 |
| 9. | Analysing work units for more effective operations | 75.0 | 68.1 | 90.9 |
| 10. | Making improvement where and when required | 58.3 | 50.0 | 59.0 |
| 11. | Utilizing cost control methods and procedures | 38.8 | 60.6 | 68.1 |
| 12. | Understanding laws and administering departmental regulations | ng 38.8 | 54.5 | 50.0 |
| 14. | Measuring work unit output | 47.2 | 46.9 | 63.6 |
| 16. | Formulating realistic work objective and plans for the work group | ves 47.2 | 59.0 | 54.5 |

Note the large differences between "other" supervisors and in particular Sheriff's on items 3, 6, 9, 11, & 14. If we recall Part VII we find the "other" supervisors supervise on the average 492 people compared with 14.9 for Sheriff's and 16.7 for police.

Geographically:

| | | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
|-----|---|-------|----------|----------|
| 5. | Coordinating activities within and between work units | 57.1 | 44.4 | 52.6 |
| 6. | Seeing that people know and do what is expected of them on their job. | 76.1 | 74.0 | 48.6 |
| 7. | Planning to meet emergencies | 66.6 | 70.3 | 68.4 |
| 9. | Analysing work units for more effective operations | 76.1 | 81.4 | 71.0 |
| 10. | Making improvements where or when required | 61.9 | 59.2 | 50.0 |
| 11. | Utilizing cost control methods and procedures | 42.8 | 70.3 | 53.9 |
| 12. | Understanding laws and administering departmental regulations | 61.9 | 51.8 | 44.7 |
| 14. | Measuring work unit output | 66.6 | 70.3 | 38.1 |
| 16. | Formulating realistic work objectives and plans for the work group | 47.6 | 66.6 | 52.6 |
| 17. | Planning work priorities and scheduling | 42.8 | 55.5 | 28.9 |

Management of People

Again only percentage greater or equal to 50 recorded

|] | By Department: | Sheriff's | Police | Others |
|-----|---|-----------|--------|--------------|
| 1. | Getting individuals to participate in setting their own work goals | 55.5 | 72.7 | 77.2 |
| 2. | Encouraging and accepting new ideas from members of the work group | 41.6 | 46.9 | 50.0 |
| 3. | Developing cooperative relationships between "supervisors", associates, & subordinates in the work group unit | 44.4 | 59.0 | 63.6 |
| 4. | Planning of and participating in meetings to build cooperation and improve coordination | 61.1 | 60.6 | 6 3.6 |
| 6. | Build a group spirit and sense of belonging | 41.6 | 50.0 | 59.0 |
| 7. | Encouraging creative thinking and origination of new ideas | 47.2 | 63.6 | 63.6 |
| 8. | Encouraging individual subordinates to make decisions | 50.0 | 53.0 | 50.0 |
| 9. | Reviewing each individual's progress & problems in getting the job done effectively | 47.2 | 68.1 | 59.0 |
| 10. | Discussing training needs with individual employees | 36.1 | 50.0 | 63.6 |
| 13. | Helping individuals to adjust to new responsibilities | 52.7 | 60.6 | 59.0 |
| 14. | Showing each individual how effective performance of his job is required fo efficient operation | | 57.5 | 77.2 |
| 15. | Developing and maintaining effective discipline | 44.4 | 50.0 | 81.8 |

Again the large differences between "Others" and "Sheriff's" in particular can perhaps be accounted for by the fact that the supervisors in the "Others" group supervise approximately 200% more people than the Sheriff's.

58.3

31.8

65.1

16. Developing reserves and replacements

Question 16 shows a trend very much the opposite way. Most of the "Others" are Highway Patrol and Conservation Department. It seems that they are in a much better position for reserves and replacements.

Geographically:

| | | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
|-----|---|-------|----------|----------|
| 1. | Getting individuals to participate in setting their own work goals | 52.3 | 74.0 | 71.0 |
| 3. | Developing cooperative relationships between "supervisors", associates, & subordinates in the work group unit | 66.6 | 70.3 | 47.3 |
| 4. | Planning of and participating in meetings to build cooperation and improve coordination | 71.4 | 55.5 | 60.5 |
| 6. | Building a group spirit and sense of belonging. | 52.3 | 55.5 | 46.0 |
| 7. | Encouraging creative thinking and origination of new ideas | 71.4 | 59.2 | 55.2 |
| 8. | Encouraging individual subordinates to make decisions | 38.0 | 51.8 | 55.2 |
| 9. | Reviewing each individual's progress and problems in getting the job done effectively | 76.1 | 62.9 | 55.2 |
| 10. | Discussing training needs with individual employees | 57.1 | 48.1 | 46.0 |
| 13. | Helping individuals to adjust to new responsibilities | 52.3 | 62.9 | 57.8 |
| 14. | Showing each individual how effective performance of his job is required fo efficient operation | | 59.2 | 55.2 |
| 15. | Developing and maintaining effective discipline | 57.1 | 66.6 | 48.6 |
| 16. | Developing reserves and replacements | 52.3 | 77.7 | 51.3 |

Management of Ideas

All questions are reported here.

| Ву | Department: |
|----|-------------|
|----|-------------|

| 1 | bepar emeric. | Sheriff's | Police | Other |
|-----|---|-----------|--------|-------|
| 1. | Keeping informed on the latest developments in the organization | 38.8 | 65.1 | 50.0 |
| 2. | Improving my own verbal communi- cation skills | 77.7 | 77.2 | 72.7 |
| 3. | Developing a program to improve relations between community agencies and my own unit | 63.8 | 72.7 | 40.9 |
| 4. | Making effective presentations to legislative and judical groups | 72.2 | 74.2 | 72.7 |
| 5. | Knowing and working with key influential groups in the community which cainfluence and affect my unit | | 72.7 | 68.1 |
| 6. | Making use of electronic data processing | 52.7 | 78.7 | 72.7 |
| 7. | Managing information systems | 55.5 | 63.6 | 81.8 |
| 8. | Keeping abreast of the most recent developments in the Law Enforcement field | 63.8 | 89.3 | 86.3 |
| 9. | Ensuring that my work unit is kept informed on progress and plans | 47.2 | 56.0 | 54.5 |
| 10. | Improving my own written communication skills | 75.0 | 71.2 | 72.7 |
| 11. | Understanding agency policies and procedures | 50.0 | 53.0 | 36.3 |

Geographically:

| | | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
|-----|---|---------------|----------|----------|
| 1. | Keeping informed on the latest developments in the organization | 57.1 | 55.5 | 53.9 |
| 2. | Improving my own verbal communi- cation skills | 80.9 | 77.7 | 75.0 |
| 3. | Developing a program to improve relations between community agencies and my own unit | 66.6 | 70.3 | 61.8 |
| 4. | Making effective presentations to legislative and judical groups | 71.4 | 77.7 | 72.3 |
| 5. | Knowing and working with key influential groups in the community which cainfluence and affect my unit | | 66.6 | 76.3 |
| 6. | Making use of electronic data processing | 90.4 | 77.7 | 61.8 |
| 7. | Managing information systems | 80.9 | 70.3 | 57.8 |
| 8. | Keeping abreast of the most recent developments in the Law Enforcement field | 85.7 | 85.1 | 78.9 |
| 9. | Ensuring that my work unit is kept informed on progress and plans | 76.1 | 48.1 | 48.6 |
| 10. | Improving my own written communication skills | 80.9 | 74.0 | 69.7 |
| 11. | Understanding agency policies and procedures | 5 7. 1 | 40.7 | 50.0 |

Management of Self-Development

All questions are recorded here.

| By Departmer | ηt | 9 |
|--------------|----|---|
|--------------|----|---|

| | | Sheriff's | Police | Other |
|-----|---|-----------|--------|-------|
| 1. | Developing a positive attitude toward the job | 19.4 | 30.3 | 22.7 |
| 2. | Improving my own managerial ability | 77.7 | 92.4 | 95.4 |
| 3. | Developing my own technical know- ledge and skills | 69.4 | 89.3 | 68.1 |
| 4. | Accepting responsibility for my own decisions | 22.2 | 25.7 | 13.6 |
| 5. | Learning how to conduct effective meetings | 61.1 | 78.7 | 45.4 |
| 6. | Preparing reports | 50.0 | 45.4 | 45.4 |
| 7. | Understanding the legislative proces | ss 55.5 | 68.1 | 54.5 |
| 8. | Understanding Federal and State standards | 63.8 | 66.6 | 45.4 |
| 9. | Understanding negotiation procedures with employee groups | s 52.7 | 45.4 | 40.9 |
| 10. | Understanding my own job functions, responsibilities, and authority | 38.8 | 50.0 | 18.1 |

Geographically:

| | | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
|-----|---|-------|----------|----------|
| 1. | Developing a positive attitude toward the job | 38.0 | 22.2 | 23.6 |
| 2. | Improving my own managerial ability | 90.4 | 88.8 | 88.1 |
| 3. | Developing my own technical know- ledge and skills | 90.4 | 81.4 | 76.3 |
| 4. | Accepting responsibility for my own decisions | 19.0 | 22.2 | 23.6 |
| 5. | Learning how to conduct effective meetings | 71.4 | 66.6 | 67.1 |
| 6. | Preparing reports | 52.3 | 51.8 | 43.4 |
| 7. | Understanding the legislative process | 57.1 | 70.3 | 60.5 |
| 8. | Understanding Federal and State standards | 47.6 | 59.2 | 67.1 |
| 9. | Understanding negotiation procedures with employee groups | 38.0 | 51.8 | 47.3 |
| 10. | Understanding my own job functions, responsibilities, and authority | 47.6 | 37.0 | 40.7 |

Part IX
Summary by Using Mean Yes Percentage for each Part

By Department:

| | Work | People | Ideas | Self-Development |
|-----------------|------|--------|-------|------------------|
| Sheriff's | 46.2 | 45.2 | 61.1 | 51.1 |
| Police | 48.7 | 53.3 | 70.3 | 59.2 |
| Other | 50.5 | 55.0 | 64.4 | 45.0 |
| | | | | |
| Geographically: | | | | |
| Metro | 51.5 | 53.5 | 74.0 | 55.2 |
| Suburban | 55.5 | 54.9 | 67.6 | 55.1 |
| Outstate | 44.8 | 49.4 | 64.2 | 53.8 |

Note that "Sheriff's" have answered "yes" much fewer times
than any other single group and because "Sheriff's" make up 31 of
76 of outstate respondents this lack of "yes" answer is reflected there.

Analysis of Part X

Management Values

| 1 | 2 | $\frac{\text{Scale}}{3}$ | 4 | 5 |
|--|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Important Like Easy Good Pract | ice | | | Unimportant Dislike Difficult Bad Practice |
| <u>Developing</u> | Cooperation | | | |
| | | Sheriff's | Police | Other |
| It is imp I Like to It is eas and is Go | o do it | 1.7 1.6 2.4 1.3 | 1.4 1.4 2.6 1.2 | 1.9 1.6 2.5 1.5 |
| | | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
| It is imp I like to It is eas and is Go | o do it | 1.4 1.5 2.2 1.4 | 1.6 1.7 3.2 1.3 | 1.6 1.4 2.3 1.2 |
| Developing 1 | Initiative | | | : |
| It is imp I like to It is eas and is Go | do it | Sheriff's 1.9 1.9 2.4 1.4 | Police 1.5 1.6 3.1 1.4 | Other 1.6 1.8 3.5 1.3 |
| | | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
| It is imp I like to It is eas and is Go | do it | 1.2 1.6 3.2 1.4 | 1.6 1.9 3.2 1.3 | 1.8 1.7 2.8 1.4 |
| Persuading | Subordinates | | | _ |
| It is im I like t It is ea and is G | o do it | 2.3 2.6 2.0 1.9 | Police 1.8 2.2 1.7 1.8 | 2.0 2.0 2.0 1.6 2.0 |
| | | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
| It is im I like t It is ea and is G | o do it | 2.0 2.1 1.8 1.7 | 2.1 2.4 2.0 2.1 | 1.9 2.2 1.7 1.9 |

Giving Directions

| | Sheriff's | Police | Other |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| It is important I like to do it It is easy and is Good Practice | 1.8 2.5 3.8 2.7 | 2.0 2.0 3.5 2.9 | 2.2 2.4 3.5 3.3 |
| | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
| It is important I like to do it It is easy and is Good Practice | 2.0 2.1 3.4 3.3 | 2.0 2.4 3.7 3.0 | 2.0 2.2 3.6 2.7 |
| Reprimanding Subordinate | S | | |
| | Sheriff's | Police | Other |
| It is important I like to do it It is easy and is Good Practice | 2.7 3.7 2.6 1.6 | 2.4 3.9 2.7 1.5 | 2.9 4.0 3.2 1.7 |
| | Metro | Suburban | Outstate |
| It is important I like to do it It is easy and is Good Practice | 2.7 4.3 2.8 1.7 | 2.9 3.9 3.1 1.5 | 2.4 3.7 2.6 1.6 |

Supervisors in Law Enforcement Agencies consider that it is important to "Develop Cooperation and Initiative" than it is "to persuade, give directions to or reprimand subordinates". They also "like to do" these two in preference to the others. However, they find it easier "to persuade subordinates" than anything else. "Giving Directions" is by far the most difficult and the supervisors are not sure that it is good practice. Although they do not like to reprimand; they find this easier to do than "Giving Directions" and also consider it better practice than "Giving Directions".

Analysis of Part XI

1. What do you think needs to be accomplished in your overall organization to improve management practices of your organizational unit?

Responses:

| "Training and more schooling" | 29.84% | | 37 |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|----|
| "More men" | 6.45% | 1000m | 8 |
| "Better internal communications" | 5.65% | - | 7 |

2. What do you think you need to accomplish to improve your own management practices?

Responses:

| "Training and more schooling" | 42.74% | | 53 |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|----|
| "More schooling in management" | 8.87% | ***** | 11 |
| "More men" | 4.03% | - COMES | 5 |
| "Knowledge of human behavior" | 4.03% | | 5 |

3. What do you think your supervisor needs to improve the management practices of the overall organization?

Responses:

| "Training and more schooling" | 12.10% | entro. | 15 |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|----|
| "More men" | 5.65% | MARKETON POTENTIAL | 7 |
| "Knowledge of objectives" | 4.03% | Marina Marina | 5 |

4. Of the problems identified in 1, 2, and 3, how many could be solved or minimized by training?

Responses:

Mentioned in 1 61.29% = 76 said improvement could be made Mentioned in 2 63.71% = 79 said improvement could be made Mentioned in 3 50.00% = 62 said improvement could be made

SECTION SEVEN

ANALYSIS OF INTERVIEWS WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT

EXECUTIVES AND OTHERS

SECTION SEVEN

ANALYSIS OF INTERVIEWS WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT EXECUTIVES AND OTHERS

I. INTRODUCTION

The following section of the Feasibility Study was written by Donald J. Leyden, a member of the project staff. Mr. Leyden has been the Public Relations Director at the College of St. Thomas for the past 15 years and the Alumni Director for the past six years. From April of 1951 until May of 1953 he was employed as a special agent with the Federal Bureau of Investigation. In the past ten years he has taught over 25 courses conducted by the Management Center for the St. Paul and Minneapolis Police Departments, the State of Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, as well as schools sponsored by the State Department of Conservation. He was the founder and first chairman of the department of journalism established at the College of St. Thomas in 1957.

Mr. Leyden was asked to participate in the Feasibility Study by serving on the project staff and by interviewing a cross section of police chiefs, sheriffs, and other interested parties regarding the establishment of a law enforcement Academy in the state of Minnesota.

During the months of May, June and July of 1968 Mr. Leyden travelled 1400 miles and interviewed some 34 police executives on this assignment. A variety of locations, sizes and kinds of forces were selected by the project staff for the interviews. The limits of time and manpower to conduct the interviews

prevented more agencies from being represented. Many men whose opinions and advice would have been valuable, could not be interviewed. All but three were interviewed by personal visits (three were completed by phone); most were conducted in the office of the law enforcement official. Several were seen more than once. One session consisted of a round table - type discussion with eight sheriffs at one of their regional meetings.

It was the opinion of the project staff that the effect of conducting the interviews in the offices of the people whose opinions were sought would be worth the extra time, travel, and the expense involved. Indeed, it was the staff's subsequent conclusion that this had been a wise course to follow. The reception afforded Mr. Leyden, was most cordial and the cooperation of the interviewees in terms of preparation, time, and convenience was beyond what could reasonably be expected. Chiefs or sheriffs, in their own offices, could often produce on-the-spot examples and records illustrating their viewpoints and opinions about law enforcement work in general and their departmental training needs in particular. The duration of the average interview was about two hours.

Police Executives interviewed were:

| 1. | Chief Lester McAuliffe | St. Paul | 5-10-68 |
|-----|---|--|---------------------|
| 2. | Sheriff Kermit Hedman | Ramsey County | 5-10-68 |
| 3. | Chief Thomas O'Hehir | Brooklyn Center | 5-16-68 |
| 4. | Chief Richard Schaller | Maplewood | 5-16-68 |
| 5. | Sheriff Donald Omodt | Hennepin County | 5-16-68 |
| 6. | Chief Calvin Hawkinson | Minneapolis | 5-16-68 |
| 7. | Chief Wayne Bennett | Edina | 5-22-68 |
| 8. | Chief Robert Oszman | Cottage Grove | 5-23-68 |
| 9. | Chief Clarence Coster | Bloomington | 5-23-68 |
| 10. | Chief Robert Ketcham | South St. Paul | 5-28-68 |
| 11. | Chief James J. Macken Jr. and Assistant Chief Harry S | | |
| 12. | Charles Carver | Executive Director Sheriffs' Associat | 6-25-68 |
| 13. | Sheriff William M. Musegades | | |
| 14. | Chief Frank Korth | Mankato | 6-26-68 |
| 15. | Chief Quinto Alumi | Virgina | 7-2-68 |
| 16. | Chief Milo Tasky | Duluth | 7-2-68 |
| 17. | Sheriff Greg Sertich | St. Louis County Duluth | 7-2-68 |
| 18. | Chief Elton C. Cummings | Thief River Falls (by phone) | 7-9-68 |
| 19. | Chief James W. McDowell | Bemidji (by phone) | 7-9-68 |
| 20. | Paul R. Martz | Chief, Division of and Field Service, Conservation | |
| 21. | Paul Keve | Corrections Commis State of Minnesota | sioner |
| 22. | Chief Clyde A. Sorensen | | |
| 23. | Chief James R. Dickinson | Moorhead | 7-17-68 |
| 24. | Chief Richard Zaayer Thomas S. Donoho, attorney an Training Board | Fergus Falls nd member of peace | 7-17-68 Officers |
| 25. | Chief Allen D. LaValley | Elbow Lake | 7-17-68 |

| 26. | Chief Clayton H. Olson | Little Falls | 7-17-68 |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | withCaptain Al Toenes | Morrison County | |
| | and Sheriff John Grell | | |

27. John Harbinson, Chief Minnesota Highway Patrol James Crawford 7-18-68

28. H. P. Higgins, Superintendent Bureau of 7-18-68 (by visit and by phone) Criminal Apprehension

SHERIFFS INTERVIEWED AT REGIONAL MEETING MAY 20, 1968 Goodhue County Red Wing Sheriff Paul Zilligit Scott County Shakopee Sheriff W. B. Schroeder Wabasha County Wabasha Sheriff Ed Lager Dakota County Hastings Chief Deputy James Mc Clellan Sheriff Roy Simenson Pierce County Wisconsin Exec. Dir. Sheriffs' Assoc. Austin Cheriff Charles Carver Hennepin County Minneapolis Sheriff Donald Omodt Ramsey County St. Paul Sheriff Kermit Hedman

II SUMMARY OF THE INTERVIEWS

In the process of interviewing some 34 police chiefs, sheriffs, and others engaged in law enforcement work in the State of Minnesota, a wide variety of opinions regarding the establishment of an Academy were expressed. However, there are some general observations which can be made as a result of consensus in the interviews. The vast majority stated:

- 1. That the need is immediate and that the time and the climate is <u>now</u> to plan for the establishment of a training Academy in the State of Minnesota. Many said it is long overdue.
- 2. That the Academy should concern itself with <u>training</u>, not degree-directed education.
- 3. That the Academy should be designed to serve the training needs of police and sheriffs primarily (and Conservation Officers where those duties are similar), and only secondarily to other agencies engaged in the broad category of law enforcement or public safety.
- 4. That while generally pleased with present training possibilities open to them, most expressed the immediate need for better training facilities such as an Academy might provide, for expanded and improved curriculum to meet ever-changing training requirements, and for more frequently conducted schools to fit their departmental situations and schedules. A year around operation was envisioned.

- 5. That there was need in outstate departments for more frequent "on-the-road" schools or regional schools on all levels.
- 6. That for the smaller units and even the larger forces which were represented the biggest obstacle to getting men off for much-needed training is a lack of manpower to fill the gap while the men are gone to school.
- 7. That the smaller the department the more crucial was the problem of budgeting for an increase or extension of training, especially as it affected an enlarged force, substitutes, or overtime wages for replacements.
- 8. That the greatest need for training is in the recruit level for basic courses. Intermediate, top-command courses, and specialized courses were next in importance, but without unanimous agreement as to priority.
- 9. That with one exception, all would be eager to use the Academy if financially able. The one exception was satisfied with his present method of training.

Each interview was preceded by a letter or call of introduction. The news release on the Feasibility Study issued by the Attorney General's office, a quotation from the Governor's Report on Law Enforcement in the State of Minnesota calling priority attention to the Academy Feasibility Study, and a list of items to be covered in the interview were enclosed.

While each interview followed its own course, in many cases dictated by the nature and size of the department represented and the preliminary description of its work, ultimately some 13 areas of questioning were pursued:

AREAS OF OUESTIONING IN THE INTERVIEWS

- 1. Objectives and purpose of an Academy
- .2. Its operational policies
- 3. Its physical location in the state
- 4. Facilities which should be included
- 5. Its scope and direction, inclusion or exclusion of other organizations in the general area of law enforcement
- 6. Curriculum on all levels
- 7. Its director, administrative policies, faculty
- 8. Financial aspects of attending training sessions
- 9. Library and film resources
- 10. Other supporting equipment and facilities
- 11. Consultation services and ancillary operations
- 12. The Academy meeting his specific needs
- 13. Limitations, restrictions, training boundaries of an Academy

1. Objective of an Academy

The vast majority of the interviewees saw the Academy as a year around center for training with a whole spectrum of courses. A few saw it as more education oriented, that is, leading to some kind of degree. One saw the Academy as a coordinator for local colleges to offer a complete college course in police science through extension courses. All, however, saw the Academy as making law enforcement work more professional. Specific comments ranged from keeping the courses primarily basic to making them far more sophisticated than are now taught at Arden Hills. One said the Academy should provide education in its broad sense, but not necessarily

degree granting. Some saw training courses which might at some future date be tied in with degree granting institutions.

The departments outside the Twin City metropolitan area emphasized the need for regional schools or on-the-road schools as are now offered by the BCA. Short courses and specialized schools should regularly go into the areas where it would be more economical (to send the instructors for certain kinds of courses than to send large numbers of men to an Academy).

2. Operational Policies

The overwhelming majority of interviewees would locate the Academy on the state table of organization somewhere under the jurisdiction of the Attorney General. Most said it should be under the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Those outstate were unanimous in this point of view. Most said an Academy should be governed by a policy making board of some sort. While a few offered suggestions for a specially created board, the majority of those with opinions about the composition of the board felt that the current Peace Officers Training Board was the logical unit to set the policy. Some of the outstate departments, however, felt that there should be better outstate representation.

One interviewee suggested a separate board, similar to a University of Minnesota Board of Regents which reports to the legislature, or a board of commissioners approved by the legislature. Another said it should in no way be attached to any

present state educational institution. Several of the interviewees saw the Academy as "completely removed from politics" if it is to succeed.

Most saw the need to pinpoint the Academy in the state table of organization so that its structure would be affected as little as possible by changes in political winds.

3. Its Physical Location

As expected, when questioned about suggestions for the physical location of the Academy, most interviewees suggested a location convenient to their needs. While the majority would concede that the Twin Cities metropolitan area would probably be the logical spot, there were notable exceptions. In the course of the interviews, the following other state locations were suggested: Rosemount (suggested by three); St. Cloud (suggested by two); Little Falls and Camp Ripley (suggested by four); Shakopee, Duluth, and Stillwater(each suggested by one).

For the majority who believed that the Twin Cities metropolitan area should be the site, two main reasons were offered:
half the population and most of the law enforcement personnel
are located in the seven county area around Minneapolis and
St. Paul; the necessity to include part-time instructors in
the curriculum, many of whom would be in the metropolitan area,
and the difficulty in obtaining them if the Academy is in a
remote area.

Proponents of the metropolitan area agreed that the site should be easily accessible by freeway. Several suggested having it where an airport could be utilized.

The disadvantages to the Twin Cities metropolitan area were also brought out: congestion, higher cost of land and services, and the difficulty of transportation in heavily populated areas.

Among the advantages cited were the convenience to large number of law enforcement users of the Academy from the metropolitan area, availability of part-time instructors, the accessibility of other facilities for tours or practical field trips, and the availability of recreation during off-duty hours for boarders, especially if basic courses extend twelve weeks or beyond.

While the specific location within the metropolitan area varied around the entire perimeter, one advocated use of Fort Snelling property, particularly the bottom land, which would be centrally located and yet have the elbow room necessary for complete facilities.

4. What Physical Facilities Should be Included

There was almost unanimous agreement that if an Academy is built it should include a variety of classrooms which are flexible in nature and suitable lecture rooms for larger groups and for conducting demonstrations. Audio visual equipment should be a standard part of each facility. For maximum effectiveness most interviewees cited the need for the proper setting for classes. With rare exception, present facilities are far from ideal.

An Academy should have a gymnasium for physical fitness and self defense classes. A pool should be included, primarily to teach water safety (among top priorities in sheriffs' needs), but also for recreation in off-school hours.

Indoor and outdoor firearms ranges are a must. Some facility should be included for special training in crime scene investigation, moot court testimony, and laboratory work in lifting and preservation of evidence. An athletic field for certain types of physical fitness program, defensive tactics, pursuit training, riot control, etc. were all recommended. Good dormitory facilities, including a kitchen serving good food, were obvious recommendations. One interviewee recommended that the site include an airport for small planes and helicopters, not only for those who might arrive in that fashion some day, but also for the role that the plane and helicopter are playing and will play in law enforcement work.

5. Its Scope and Direction, Inclusion or Exclusion of other Organizations in the General Area of Law Enforcement

The vast majority said that the primary emphasis should be toward police-sheriff training with the facilities so designed to meet their needs. Most also would include Conservation officers in the above group. The need is so great that to broaden the scope at this time would delay the reality of an Academy. When the facilities would allow, all felt the Academy should offer facilities to other agencies within the broad law enforcement field such as corrections, fire department, prosecutors, judges, and highway patrol if they felt it advantageous to utilize such facilities.

Several disagreed with limiting the primary scope to police and sheriff training on the grounds that the broader the original scope the better the training will be and the quicker professionalism will result. Rubbing elbows, they said, with other parts of the law enforcement spectrum would be good. Learning the Whys of law enforcement, in all its aspects, could best come from many agencies using the Academy. And the sooner this comes, the better, they said.

6. The Curriculum

Most discussion took place on this topic and the greatest variety of opinions were expressed. Among the comments:

*A basic course should consist of 12 weeks training in classes which emphasize the whys of the work, the people-to-people relationships, and moral aspects of the job of law enforcement. Obviously you begin with certain elementary or basic sessions, but move quickly into more complicated aspects of the work.

*We need at least four basic courses a year orientated to dynamics of criminal behavior, understanding hostilities, where law enforcement personnel work with corrections people in field trips, and our men (corrections) spend time with officers in their work.

*I recommend a four week basic course. We can't spare time for more. The man should return to his work, then for in-service training later at the Academy.

*Four weeks is fine for basic. Traffic should be emphasized.

*Three months of basic is ideal, but with a manpower shortage, it may not be possible. Perhaps not all the time should be at one sitting. None of us send enough men off to train after completing basic. An Academy could help solve this.

*Basic courses should be at least six weeks, even more if possible. We should have training at all levels.

*Four weeks of basic is not enough. Six to eight weeks would be much better for us outstate. We need many specialized courses--report writing and all aspects of writing. There should be yearly seminars for chiefs and sheriffs with an agenda to include business administration, budgeting and other related courses.

*Four weeks for recruits is too little. Twelve weeks would be good, and we should aim for eighteen weeks. We need basic courses in decision making for all levels of operation, management, supervision for older officers, record keeping and the like where needed.

*The basic course should be at least twelve weeks and should allow for specific needs like dealing with juveniles, civil process training, rescue, water safety, dispatching etc. There should even be something for those who keep prisoners.

*We are now five weeks (Rochester) and should be twelve weeks, but not all at once. Basic, then some experience, then more training would be better. In the course should be theory of law enforcement, history, why and how of law enforcement, oral and written communications, people to people training and education.

*The basic course should have more communications, report writing, testifying, public relations, dealing with juveniles.

Administration and supervision should be a part of all later courses.

*Basic courses should not regress. Academy should provide and create a curriculum mandatory for promotion. Specialists should provide courses in narcotics, juveniles, photography, etc. A basic course should go ten to twelve weeks. We should go further in it with the laws of arrest, community relations, searches and seizures, police-youth relations, firearms.

*Basic courses should be twelve to sixteen weeks. Much more should be devoted to human behavior, human relations, mental illness, juveniles, report writing. In the intermediate command courses, we should include some "Dale Carnegie" type sessions, special courses in radar work, traffic control, accident investigation, drugs, process serving. In top command courses we should devot more time to speech, public relations, budgeting.

*Basic courses should start at zero. We start and get too sophisticated too fast. We should utilize correspondence schools (and include in Academy), closed circuit TV, telephone school and include for recruits some practical lab work, We can get more detailed and specific in top command schools.

*Six weeks is plenty. Too much too soon is not good.

More short courses once a man has his basic would be better.

Much of the curriculum will depend on court decisions, civil disorders, new equipment, computer knowledge. Ultimately four weeks for everybody might suffice in basic, with eight weeks later given in special groups.

*Basic should include more firearms, human rights, photography, even penmanship, spelling, composition, juvenile handling, public relations, and courtesy.

*Basic should have all the essentials plus report writing a week long if necessary.

*Basic should have all the essentials plus report writing a week long if necessary.

*Basic courses should include foundations of criminal justice and law, the codes, the necessary technical courses, profession ethics, human relations, public relations, rescue and first aid, speech.

*Recruits on high school level should get sixteen weeks with the nuts and bolts sessions taught in the local department. The course should be as academic as possible. Attitudes are important, mechanical aspects are not that complicated and can be taught in the station. The whys of law enforcement are most important, not just what to do. All law enforcement personnel should get sessions on basic government, Foundations of American criminal law, the federal constitution, supreme court, state constitution, local government, charges and arrests, civil rights laws, human relations, community relations, special problems of alcoholics, sex offenders, family arguments, basic English, management and administration, history of police agencies, and professional ethics, among other things.

*Basic should be at least three months, some of which is taken before taking the street, with the rest later.

*Each new man should get three months of basic training sometime within his first two years.

*Basic in an Academy should be a twelve week course with ten weeks general type and two weeks more specialized. An Academy should have at least twelve of these offered each year. Some should go on the road to regions where it would be practical. We should satisfy the demand for training by offering enough courses and the right kinds to fit the needs. Five or six intermediate type courses should be offered each year. The BCA is only able to offer one now. Senior command should be offered three or four times a year. In the coming year the BCA will be offering five basic courses outstate and three at Arden Hills. Each will be four or five weeks in duration.

*A catalog should be published listing pertinent information regarding the Academy, long range timetable for courses, detailed corrse descriptions, and the complete faculty, full and part-time with their credentials.

Many felt that there should be differently paced courses. While consistency and uniformity should be a goal, there should be some basic courses offered on the fastest track possible for those men who have higher educational levels than average. The point was that even the basic courses could be varied to fit different kinds of personnel enrolled.

7. Academy Staffing, Administration and Faculty

Those interviewed saw the Academy as a full time, year around operation. They saw a top director with a staff consisting of several full-time faculty members and as many part time, fully-qualified instructors as the curriculum called for.

Among the comments made were the following:

*Top man should have police experience and administrative experience. This should be a big job, worth the best we can get.

*Not an ivory tower man. Police oriented.

*Somebody with education and experience, preferably a degree in police administration, respected by police and educators.

*The most important qualifications of the top man should include police and administrative experience. He should not be a faculty member but should be a coordinator and a good public relations man.

*He should have a good education with law enforcement background in the federal, state and local levels if possible. He must first be a good administrator and a "damn good PR man."

*He should be a degree-qualified person with experience as a law enforcement man. This is not a retirement job.

*Top man need not be a law enforcement man, but he should have considerable knowledge of it.

*This should not be a political appointment.

*He should be a former chief with a degree in police science. He must have excellent credentials in administration.

*This is no time to hire a retired police chief or a retired army general to direct the Academy.

*This has to be a full-time staff for a full-time need. We are not training cops, but educating people.

8. Financial Aspects of the Academy Operation. Subsidy?

Under present training arrangements, communities take care of the expenses of getting a man to training by paying his travel, and board and room if necessary. Men are paid their regular salaries while attending school. However, in some communities when a man returns on the weekend from school he is occasionally put on weekend duty. In some other cases, when a man commutes, he is occasionally put on the night shift. While most hoped it could be otherwise, the shortage of manpower dictated these unpleasant schedules.

Without question, the biggest single obstacle to getting men to training is arranging for substitutes while the men are at school. The smaller the department, the more crucial the problem. In many cases chiefs and sheriffs said the money for travel, board and room, and even tuition was in the budget or could be obtained from city councils or county commissioners, but a lack of manpower to perform duties within the department was the major reason why men were unable to attend training sessions. The longer the duration of the school, the more difficult was the departmental staffing problem.

9. Library and Film Resources

Each of the executives interviewed saw the need for a well-stocked and competently staffed library for use during training sessions. More importantly, however, many saw the need for a reference librarian who could quickly respond to calls or teletypes for assistance in referring chiefs and sheriffs to articles and books on current problems. The addition of copying equipment would allow the library to send

materials quickly to departments which needed them. Complete lending facilities should be set up. Several cited examples of how a fully equipped library might serve their needs:

Where do you get a film on shoplifting that I can show in my community? Answer: Good films are available in the library which are produced by Red Owl, Daytons etc. Question: Where can Iget latest information on glue sniffing: Service from Library: copies of articles, tapes, films which would allow a department to get the information on how to deal with the offenders and to set up information programs at the school.

A film library could also serve training needs in local departments between formal sessions at the Academy or even as part of correspondent-type courses in special areas.

10. Supporting Equipment

In short, the men who were interviewed advocated the inclusion of whatever equipment was necessary to get the job of training done, and done well. Exposure to lab demonstrations, the computer, and latest in communications equipment was considered desirable. The curriculum should employ every addictional aid and every kind of equipment which can make the courses more meaningful.

11. Consultation Services and Ancillary Operations

The standard response to questions regarding consultation services was that departments could use help in such areas as budgeting, reports, filing, and use of certain kinds of equipment. Most acknowledged lack of expertise in certain

areas and would welcome a service which provided it.

Many felt that among the services provided should be help in screening and testing applicants, as well as those in line for promotion, and for personnel evaluation. While some departments seemed quite sophisticated and complete in the above areas, many, especially medium sized and smaller departments, felt the need for help.

Consultation services and small group sessions on the road in fingerprinting, record keeping, advanced investigation and refreshers in a variety of special areas were also listed.

One ancillary operation was brought up in a number of interviews—recruiting and a placement service. Some saw the Academy as serving others besides those men already on the force. A few expressed the hope that the Academy might have a "recruiter" who would visit high schools and colleges in order to recommend careers in law enforcement, however long might be the delay in entering because of age requirements.

Chiefs and Sheriffs, acknowledged the results that business and industry, seem to achieve in presenting their case early and at a time when seeds are best planted and when careers are being considered. Too many now enter law enforcement as an afterthought. If the Academy were to have a curriculum for potential law enforcement personnel (who have been screened as to potential) and a placement service upon successful completion, it might answer the manpower problems of many departments. The example of teacher training and placement in the field of education was cited as to how the system might work.

12. What Kind of Academy Could Best Serve Your Needs?

Responses to this question were as varied as the men interviewed, the location and size of the department, the geographic area, and in many cases, the kinds of other institutions in the area. Training needs in special fields would depend on any or all of the above factors. For example:

*Little Falls--12,000 cars pass through the center of town every two hours on the summer weekends. There is a traffic problem, obviously. Camp Ripley which is nearby has thousands of soldiers in training who use Little Falls for recreation.

*Elbow Lake--A two-man department does not allow for one man to be off for long. There are hundreds of Elbow Lakes in the state.

*Fergus Falls--The presence of a state institution nearby accounts for some 15 to 20 per cent of the work, as police must deal with mental patients in the city.

*Mankato--A city with a 12,000-student state college, which will increase to 20,000 in the coming years, puts an expanding factor on the police department.

*St. Louis County--The largest county east of the Miss-issippi River, with three courthouses and 2000 lakes, poses communications problems for the sheriff's office.

*Duluth--With a city 30 miles long and two miles wide, you have special kinds of traffic and patrol problems. With its role as a seaport and with the University of Minnesota at Duluth, it has unique problems to deal with not present in many communities.

*Conservation Department--With 135 officers spread all over the state there are problems of uniformity, consistency, and communications not necessarily present in law enforcement organizations which are more compact.

*Corrections--Some 500 to 600 of the 1500 employees of the corrections department need in-service training and close coordination with other agencies in law enforcement. Many of their training needs arise because of the differing educational requirements within the department and because of the scope of their work throughout the state and its problems of uniformity, consistency and communications.

*Minneapolis and St. Paul--All the problems of a large metropolitan areas, plus minority relations.

The above were not meant to be all-inclusive. They are by no means unique. Many communities face similar conditions and circumstances. But these do emphasize the vast differences that exist in the scope of law enforcement in the state.

While basic courses might be developed to take care of similar needs which they all have, the specific and particular needs vary because of the endless differences which make each area distinctive.

13. Limitations, Restrictions, Training Boundaries of an Academy

Each man was asked if he saw any drawbacks to the establishment of an Academy, any limitations, restrictions or off-limits areas etc. The replies varied: Policy control should be left

in the hands of local units and their representatives. This is a role that the state has solicited, but control by federal or state government is unthinkable and should be prevented.

*Avoid metropolitan domination. We do not want a state police.

*This Academy must avoid political influence.

*Avoid a power structure which is insulated by a protective board.

*Keep politics out.

*Training should be its primary goal. If its gets too broad, training could get lost in the shuffle.

*Keep local aspects of law enforcement in mind.

*Keep it from being an in-bred organization.

*History indicates that when this type of institution is established with too broad a scope that the police gradually get moved aside.

*The Academy should have an accreditation unit or an inspection unit. There is something wrong with a department which avoids the idea of inspection.

*Centralization is good. I don't buy the fears that some have that it leads to the weakening of local control.

*Let's not have an inspection system develop.

*We are not ready for some inspection system sponsored by the Academy.

It is evident that there is a strong desire on the part of police chiefs, sheriffs, and other interviewed as a part of this study to upgrade, extend, and improve the training of their men. The genuine concern for first rate training and its effect on the upgrading and improvement of their work was easily seen. This cross scction of men with great experience in the firld of law enforcement gave ample evidence that the training needs of all departments, while different in specifics, called for a major effort by some kind of Academy which could serve large and small departments to meet their common problems and their specific needs. Regardless of size or scope of responsibilities, almost to a man those interviewed recommended steps which could lead to professionalism in the field where it was not present now, and for the further professionalization where more sophisticated forces already operate. The one factor common to all was improvement. Each interviewee stressed the lessons learned by leaders in the business and industrial fields which constantly train their personnel to keep pace with a rapidly changing society. The cost of providing better training in law enforcement in the long run is small if more efficient law enforcement is made possible.

It is apparent to all of those interviewed that law enforcement today is far more complicated than ever before. Many with long years of service could contrast today's training needs with yesterday's. It is hardly possible now for the best

officer to keep pace with the demands of his job. Where competent instruction and training is possible for an officer, where in-service courses are available, where seminars, lectures, and other teaching techniques are focused on his needs as a law enforcement officer, and where he can avail himself of these training possibilities, he can improve and keep pace with the changing times. This was the general response of those interviewed. What was once good enough for some departments, as many said, is no longer satisfactory. Perhaps one of the most significant findings in the interviews was the fact that those who admitted to having the least amount of formal training themselves were most eager for men on their force, and themselves, to participate in training as might be offered by an Academy. The question is no longer, "Is training necessary?" In this age it is "Where and how can we get it?" Without exception, a training Academy for the State of Minnesota was recommended as the only answer to the latter question.

SECTION EIGHT

THE PROCESS OF
TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

PART I

THE PROCESS OF RECRUIT TRAINING

PART II

THE PROCESS OF MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP

TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

PART I

THE PROCESS OF RECRUIT TRAINING

The problem of initial training of police officers has been reported at length in the reports of Crime Commissions and other organizations. Specific questions however relating to "entry training" into police work has been left largely to conjecture and opinion.

Training in this study means that portion of the educational process which is highlyjob related and concerned with changing job behavior. It is typically conducted at, on or near the job both in time and physical proximity. It is usually concerned with proficiency on the job and not academic credits or degrees. It is on the other hand highly concerned with professionalism on part of both faculty and student.

In many respects the "training process" is more difficult than classroom teaching which is highly oriented to knowledge acquisition. Typically the students are adults, in their background, motivation, and expectations. They have been "around the track before". As a result adult education of this type can be more expensive, more demanding and more rewarding.

This portion of the study does not bring final answers to the overall process of "entry" or recruit training but it did investigate this problem to the point of being able to establish guide lines for curricula study and program development. Following are some of the more crucial questions which need to be answered as part of the process of designing the recruit training portion of the curriculum of an Academy.

- What criteria should be established for performance of a police officer (non-supervisory)
- 2. What differences in performance exist in the following:
 - a. Municipal police officer
 - b. Deputy Sheriff
 - c. Constable
 - d. Conservation officer
 - e. Highway patrolman
 - f. Park police officer
 - g. Airport police officer
 - h. University police officer
- 3. Are there differences in performance required for
 - a. County policeing
 - b. Metro city policeing
 - c. Small town, village policeing
 - d. Small town in resort area policeing
 - e. Metro suburban policeing
- 4. Is there a core of behavior, knowledge and attitudes common to all police work around which the central training of the academy can be built.
- 5. What should be the subject matter and duration of a recruit training program.
- 6. Should the requirements for entry in to police work be arbitrary (years of education) or should it be based on scores on achievement and aptitude tests.
- 7. Should the requirements for entry into police work be identical for all types of law enforcement work.

8. Should all police officers be required to achieve the equivilent of a four year college degree within ten years of their initial employment.

The process by which police officers are initially trained varies considerably with the community which employees them. There is little consistency in the amount and type of training required except in the large cities, the Hennepin County Suburbs and the State Highway Patrol. Here the training ranges from 12 weeks to 3 to 4 weeks. The BCA has provided some consistancy to those (primarily) smaller communities which avail themselves of this facility.

In an effort to delineate some aspects of the problem of content and duration for recruit training the following exercise was undertaken. The training officers of the Hennepin Suburban Police Academy, State Highway Patrol, The Minneapolis Police Department, the St. Paul Police Department and the State Peace Officers Training Board were invited to evaluate their recruit training programs against a standardized survey instrument designed by the International Association of Chiefs of Police

Each training officer classified his Recruit Training Program against the standard list of subjects on the basis of number of hours by subject in his program. These were then added and averaged. (Errors exist because of a lack of complete commonality of titles.) The officers were then asked to use this list of subjects and in discussion arrive at mutual agreement as to how many hours should be taught by subject if they could have the time they felt was necessary. All

of this data appears on page 8-4. The total was approximately twenty-one weeks.

Present length of recruit courses are as follows:

| St. Paul Police Department | 13 weeks plus |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Minneapolis Police Department | 12_weeks plus |
| Suburban Police Academy | 6 weeks plus |
| BCA Recruit Course A | 3 weeks plus |
| BCA Recruit Course B | 4_weeks plus |
| State Highway Patrol | 12 weeks plus |

The "plus" in all instances refers to the fact that new officers are assigned to experienced officers and supervisors for extended periods of "coaching on-the-job", and or pre-employment experience.

The programs above are based on a combination of factors, past experience with recruit training, faculty availability, economics, facilities, pressures, etc.

Of great need, of course, is to develop criteria for performance, and then design a curriculum to accomplish the criteria objectives.

In addition, is the well demonstrated need for refresher and updating courses for non-supervisory personnel. The problem of technological obsolescence is present in police work as in other fields. One study among engineers shows that the half life of a newly graduate engineer is eight years.

If five experienced police training officers would recommend a minimum of twenty-one weeks for "entry" or recruit training and if the state average is closer to one week or less then the magnitude of the retraining problem is greater than that of initial training.

OUTLINE OF A POSSIBLE CURRICULUM

FOR RECRUIT TRAINING

| | COURSE TITLE | 21 + WEEK PROGRAM RECOMMENDED |
|---|--|--|
| А | ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE | |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | State Traffic Code Local Traffic Ordinances Civil Rights Laws Laws of Arrest, Search & Seizure Civil Commitment Procedures Rules of Evidence Court Procedures Testifying in Court | 2 2 4 4 2 1 16 2 8 2 8 20 2 1 16 1 10 7 2 2 |
| | Total | 112 |
| В | INVESTIGATION | |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Principles of Investigation Crime Scene Protection Physical Evidence Collection and Preservation of Evidence Interviewing Interrogation Personal Identification | 8 4 4 3 4 3 |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Investigation of Death Crimes against the Person Crimes against property Misc. Offenses Subversion Organized Crime Vice Investigation Scientific Crime Detection Domestic Disturbances All Other | 4 12 1 1 1 4 4 4 |
| | Total | 65 |

С TRAFFIC OPERATIONS Accident Investigations 40 Traffic Direction 6 3 Officer-Violator contacts 8 Drunk Driving cases 6 Speed Measurements 5 6 Towing Procedures 1 3 Summons Issuance Procedures Vehicle Inspection 1 8 9 Traffic Engineering 2 2 10 Accident Reporting 74 Total D DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION Professional Ethics 2 1 2 Rules and Regulations 2 Organization General Orders 1 Tour of Facilities of Department 4 1 Personnel Policies 1 7 Department History 1 Budget 8 Disciplinary Procedures 1 9 10 All Other Total 17 Ε PHYSICAL TRAINING AND SKILLS 30 Physical Conditioning 16 Mechnaics of Arrest & Search Defensive Tactics 3 30 Crowd & Riot Control Tactics 16 Use of Hand cuffs 2 2 Legal Aspects of Firearms & Use Firearms Training 40 8 Pursuit & Defensive Driving 16 9 All Other

Total

152

F GENERAL TOPICS Emergency Medical Techniques Dissaster Plans and Procedures 30 2 Mahtematics 2 Alcoholism and Drunkenness Tours and Exhibits 5 Basic English (communications skills) 1 7 Water Safety 2 Safety Responsibility 8 All Other 1 49 Total G POLICE AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS Basic Sociology Social Disorganization 3 Minority Relations 6 Human Relations 8 Basic Psychology 5 Abnormal Psychology 6 Relations with the Public 7 Police Press Relations 1 8 9 Criminology 10 Geography 11 Adolescent Psychology State and Local Government 2 12 13 Extremist Groups 2 14 Community Service Agencies 15 All Other Total 51 H STAFF SERVICES Records and Communications 6 Jaul and Booking Procedures 3 1 Motor Vehicle Maintenacne Equipment and Property Procedures Total 11 FIELD TRAINING 2 Orientation 1 Field Assignments 176 Debriefing and critique _16 Total 194

| J 1 2 3 4 5 | PATROL TECHNIQUES Basic Patrol Concepts Report Writing Field Inquiry Patrol Tactics and Duties All Other | 20 16 2 |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Total | 38 |
| K | PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION | |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Greetings Academy Orientation & Rules Examinations Review of Examinations Counseling Physical Tests Psycohological Tests Graduation All Other | 1 4 32 32 20 4 4 4 |
| | Total | 101 |
| | Grand Total | 864 |

PART II

THE PROCESS OF MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

It is a common mistake in organizations and institutions to assume that after a plan has been developed, a procedure determined upon and people selected to carry it out, a satisfactory result automatically follows. With this goes the idea that the process, having produced a satisfactory result, will continue to do so. Like everything else this is subject to constant change. There are always better plans, improved methods, more modern equipment and more adaptable materials to be used. Outside of this there are the constantly changing political factors and public reactions.

The people in the organization change. Some develop and show unexpected capacity and others the reverse. People, equipment and ideas depreciate and become obsolete and must be replaced or brought up-to-date. The public, on whom the organization depends for its support, changes. Whatever the problem and the situations that exist today, they will be different tomorrow or will change over any given period of time. The serious problem has an unexpected answer or circumstances alter it so it becomes a minor one. The minor problem suddenly becomes serious.

Nothing is fixed. Any tabulation of these influences shows very pointedly the necessity for flexibility in executive and management work.

It is common practice to set up schedules and rules, make charts, detail and fix methods and to determine and set procedures. This is one of the first steps in good management because it records the best practice, contributes to standardization at a high level and eliminates scrambling around for answers to routine matters. The great danger is a belief in their finality and permanence and the resulting feeling of accomplishment and security.

However, none of this is the final answer. It is only the answer today to a temporaty group of conditions. Its value depends upon how easily and rapidly it is adjusted to changed conditions and necessary improvements.

This is just as true but not so readily recognized with respect to the human side of the organization. The specific abilities of people change because of their inherent qualities of adaptability and development, through the process of experience and also because of their health, age and other conditions.

Not only does the ability of the human unit change but also its relationship to every other human unit in the organization because of the change. So, the individual is variable not only within himself but in his relations to every other individual. These changes take place faster and more markedly than most people realize and alter the combinations of abilities as they have been set up for meeting the requirements of the organization. As a result, the organizing of an institution or organization is a continuous process and the human structure

must be rearranged and adjusted to meet the changing interrelationship of relative abilities and their application to the various functions of the operation.

The principal elements of a public enterprise are generally recognized to be people, money, materials and facilities (or equipment). There is also general acceptance of the proposition that the basic objective of a public enter prise is (1) provision of continued services at the lowest cost and (2) organization continuity. Finally, it is generally agreed that the principal job of management is to organize the elements of the enterprise in a way which maximizes the chances of achieving the basic objectives.

The "scientific management" theory and the military and church organizations from which conventional administrative theory is drawn both contain a base of coercion or punishment implicit or explicit in their concept of "people structures". Authority of the superior over the subordinate carries with it the right to punish and it is essentially the fear of punishment that holds together organizations based on these theories. There is, of course, also a hope of reward but it is much less explicit.

From the observations of successful organizations we can draw a tentative statement of organizational principle:

More effective organizations are made up of interested and able people; in small, freely communicating face-to-face groups; under articulate and dedicated leadership; deeply committed to a clear and attainable objective; and thoroughly involved in solving the problems which stand in the way of achievement of the objective.

This statement would seem to constitue an effective guideline for the development of management in law enforcement agencies.

What kind of leadership do we need to make this sort of organization work in a law enforcement environment? In looking back at the role we are suggesting for the manager, it is obvious that he cannot be an abdicator of responsibility. He has powerful and continuing responsibilities as an innovator, a communicator, a leader and an assistant to his subordinates and an "upward influencer" in the larger organization.

On the other hand, he just as obviously cannot be a dictator or an authoritarian. His strength of leadership will come not so much from his position in a management hierarchy but from confidence in himself and in the people associated with him. It will not be enough for him simply to believe in the ability, integrity and motivation of his people; he will need to talk about his belief and demonstrate his belief by his behavior. He will need to exercise his power upward in the organization to vigorously pursue the objectives of his function as they relate to higher levels of management in the municipality, county or state.

Because of the traditional idea that authority flows
down from the top, the typical government hierarchy is made
to order for a weak manager and our hypothetical manager will
need to be constantly alert to the danger of becoming "comfortably weak." It takes a strong manager to reject such notions
as:

- 1. The authority of a position automatically confers leadership on its incumbent.
- Granting power to subordinates diminishes the power of the manager.
- 3. The manager should know more than his subordinates about what's going on.
- 4. No manager can be secure unless he makes all final decisions.
- 5. A manager loses his individuality when he involves subordinates in the decision-making process.
- 6. The right to communicate with higher levels of management is reserved to the unit manager.

By approaching organization from an altered viewpoint which sees people as prime movers, we can dispose of some "cliches" which have colored management thinking and action for many years. There is no exclusive talk here of only the process of "delegation" of authority and responsibility but rather an acceptance of the fact that in addition authority and responsibility will be "assumed" in varying degrees by people of capacity to assume them. There is no artificial emphasis on "two-way communication," no "management development" gimmicks, no use of "participation" as a subterfuge.

The "happiness" of the people involved is not an objective, nor is "self-fulfillment" as a sociological goal. It is true that more people are likely to find happiness and self-fulfillment in such an organization than in a traditional one but it is equally true that the man who fails to measure up will be mercilessly exposed in such an environment.

On the other hand, such an approach to organization should enable us to operate with fewer people than we now use and the cost of accomplishing work should go down while the opportunity for individual financial rewards can go up.

It is a concept which could be "researched to death," but which really needs only a measure of risk-taking ability to make it a reality. The earlier such risks are taken, the sooner we shall solve the problem of utilizing our human resources in government as skillfully as we now use money, materials and facilities.

The teamwork theory of organization builds upon all that works best in existing organization theory. It uses fully all the tools of scientific management, cost accounting and similar technologies and developments. These include:

- 1. The elimination of waste and inefficiency through functionalization, work simplification and related processes and the establishment of specific work goals through the use of objectives.
- Measurement of work accomplished and the continual examination of the extent to which specified goals are being achieved.
- 3. Budgeting, cost accounting and other cost controls.

Under the team theory, however, these resources are used in a different manner, based on a different set of motivational assumptions and with a different logic or philosophy from that upon which the traditional theories are based. The team theory

is concerned with obtaining the highest possible level of motivation. Such motivation involves not only economic motives but also ego notives, including the desire for growth and significant achievement in terms of one's values and goals, as well as the desire for status, recognition, approval and acceptance. In short, an organization will not be effective unless it can fully motivate its members and then successfully utilize, coordinate, and focus their efforts. In order to accomplish this, two factors are essential - (1) efficient interaction at all levels in the organization and (2) mutual influence in determining goals, objectives, plans and courses of action. These two factors require:

- Full and candid communication of all relevant information between the various levels of the organization and across them.
- 2. Opportunity for members of the organization to exert appropriate and adequate influence on others in ways related to their experience, knowledge and information.
- 3. Decision-making processes which use fully and intelligently all the information available in the organization and which are designed in such a way that the members of the organization are highly motivated to carry out these decisions.
- 4. Measurement not only of operation costs, waste and earnings but also of those human dimensions which affect the organization's capacity to produce, i.e.
 - a. Motivation of its members
 - b. Communication between members and groups
 - C. Decision-making of both the individual and the group

How does an organization develop operating procedures which fit the teamwork concept, (the achievement of a high level of motivation throughout the organization)?

- 1. The organizational structure and its manner of functioning must insure a maximum probability that in all interactions each of the individuals involved will, in the light of his background, experience and expectations, view the interaction as supportive and one which contributes to his sense of personal worth.
- 2. Management will make full use of the potential capacities of its human resources only when each person in an organization is a member of one or more well-knit, effectively functioning work groups that have high skills of interaction and high performance goals.
- 3. The alternative to teamwork in most cases is conflict and competition between individuals and groups.

 Effects of this competition between functions develop these kinds of problems:
 - a. Encroachment on other functions
 - b. Struggle for power
 - c. Staffing for peak loads
 - d. Tighter control from the top
 - e. Hostility between subordinates
 - f. Competition and conflict between subordinates
 - g. Creative energy dissipated.
- 4. Advantages of well-developed teamwork are:
 - a. There are effectively functioning group pressures for acceptance of solutions which are in the best interest of all the members and rejection of

- solutions which unduly favor a particular member or segment of the group.
- b. Subordinates in this situation find they cannot get special favors or preferred treatment from the "chief".
- c. The motivation is high to communicate fully and accurately.
- d. The group also is likely to be hard on any member who withholds important information from them.
- e. Members are highly motivated to achieve goals set or approved by the group.
- f. The creative capacity of both individuals and groups is focused on the problems facing the organization.

An organization should be outstanding in its performance if it has the overlapping group form of structure, effective communication and influence, decentralized and cordinated decision-making and high performance objectives coupled with high motivation. We would expect such an organization to have high productivity, a high quality service and production, low cost, low turnover, high capacity to adapt effectively to change, a high degree of satisfaction on the part of its employees, clients and relevant publics and good relations with society. In short, it would be an ideal organization,

The task of improving any present organization consists of three major aspect:

Inventory of management positions, personnel and problems

Appraisal of organization and of management performance

and potential

<u>Development</u> of the organization and management through individual and group programs.

In order to fulfill this essential aspect of improving organization and building a management team, three factors should be inventoried: (1) positions, (2) present personnel and (3) organization problems.

The step of inventorying positions consists of clarifying and defining managerial objectives, functions and responsibilities. It involves spelling out what managers are to do—in terms of functions and responsibilities—and making clear how it is to be done. It is obvous that individuals can only do the things they know and understand. Clarification of functions and responsibilities should be done vertically between the manager and those who report to him, as well as horizontally between the manager and his associates to who his job relates. If the program never goes any further, vertical and horizontal clarification and understanding of work assignments makes for better performance of individuals and better cooperation between individuals and work groups.

A management inventory should be used to help single out those who are qualified for openings in terms of their' work interests, aptitudes and abilities, work habits, personality characteristics and experience. Such a procedure gives each individual an opportunity to furnish management with current and complete information covering his personal history, background and qualifications on the one hand and his career

interests and aspirations on the other. This greatly facilitates the identification of those with skill and potential in the organization. It also enables management to do a better job in the placement and utilization of personnel.

The next step involves identifying personnel and organization needs and problems and following up to solve them. The operating effectiveness and efficiency of the organization and the morale and work satisfaction of the people can be established by using an instrument like the Organization Inventory, an outgrowth of years of research at the University of Chicago.

The appraisal and assessment of performance is an essential part of building and maintaining a strong organization and management team. This involves three sequential steps, dealing with performance, potential and finally, selection.

Performance is reviewed in terms of work objectives, functions, responsibility, authority, and relationships. As mentioned above, making explicit what a person should do and how he should do it is essential to having him do it well. The clarification of objectives, funcions, responsibilities, etc. constitutes a framework for observing and recording the actual behavior of people on the job in terms of what the job

requires of them. As such, this constitutes a yardstick against which the performance of understudies can be observed and appraised.

By systematically observing and recording important examples of on-the-job behavior, the manager can develop a continuing record of the individual's actual performance in terms of what the work requires. This provides a factual basis for coaching, counseling and developing the individual in terms of the specific job situation.

Gauging capacity for growth and development is the next step. Only after we clarify what is expected of people in terms of the job and how they are doing in terms of performance are we in a position to gauge their capacity to grow, to become more fully functioning and to take on more responsibility. The important factor here is to assess accurately the performance of an individual and to translate this in terms of his potential to perform a more responsible job. We are assessing here the extent to which we think a man is adaptable and trainable and his ability to learn, grow and develop.

If efforts are being directed to upgrade and improve performance and potential of present members of management, equally great care should be taken to select new members of management.

The problem here is to determine what candidates can do--in terms of their physical and mental abilities, their

background and their education, experience and skill. A second basic consideration is to try to determine what they will do--whether they have the desired attitudes, motivation, work habits and maturity. This is essentially the selection process focused primarily on promotions.

A basic need of most people is to grow, develop and become more fully functioning. At certain stages in an individual's career, if he is denied such an opportunity (through inadvertence or otherwise) he tends to become thwarted, frustrated and dissatisfied.

The development process begins with a review of the individual's progress in carrying out his functions and responsibilities. Also, a careful analysis of the problems he faces in improving his performance should be completed. At this stage, then, a great deal of information has been gathered and both individual and group programs of development can be selected to meet the developmental needs.

When we consider the development of people through individual and group programs, there are at least five aspects to be considered:

- 1. Climate and conditions
- 2. A specific plan of development for the individual
- 3. A program for coaching the coach to coach
- 4. Individual programs and procedures for developing understudies and reserves
- 5. Group programs for management development Let us consider each of these aspects briefly.

In order to create the atmosphere and situations in which all members of management will be encouraged to develop and grow, all must be included in the program, from top to bottom. There is an old saying that what is honored in a country will be cultivated there. If we make explicit our interest in people and our desire to help them grow and develop, they will be positively motivated to do so. This means creating learning situations for them, offering challenges to them and encouraging them to improve and develop.

We need to work out with the individual, on the basis of his needs, interests and problems, a plan for his development. This plan should largely be based on what his job requires and what kind of qualifications must be developed. In general, the plan of development should grow out of the process mentioned above. In doing this, the program has always placed the emphasis on the job—in terms of objectives, functions and responsibilities— and on the problems the individual has encountered in carrying out the job. The focus should always be on the problems and not on the personality of the individual. By reviewing progress and problems in terms of the job, it is possible to be much more objective and less threatening to the individual. This results in a plan of development based upon the individual's needs and problems, in which he recognizes what he can do and how he can improve.

Just as we seek to get the individual to recognize and accept the responsibility for his own development, similarly the manager should recognize his responsibility for helping to coach and develop his people. All members of management should be given the opportunity to acquire skill in coaching and counseling their subordinates. This includes developing

an understanding of the ocaching process and how it can be used to build a constructive relationship with subordinates.

Managers should be given the opportunity in this program to acquire and practice some of the coaching and counseling skills they will later apply.

The wheel of individual development on page 8-24 shows the interrelationships among these factors.

Organization problems are always problems of people the people in the organization and the people with whom the business of the organization is done. It is the quality of the
individual in the organization which measures the quality of
the organization itself. He, multiplied, is the organization.
It is as much a routine part of good management to continuously
value and re-value the individual as it is to inventory the
tools and equipment and keep track of supplies on hand. If
this is not done as a matter of policy and practice, emergancies
force it.

It is possible to arrive at many operational definitions of the role or function of management in an organization.

One which emphasizes the role of the manpower resource is:

"The key function of management may be defined as the selection, assignment and organization of individuals for the effective and successful use of tools, facilities and money".

Development is to be Accomplished CommunityAttendance at ActivitiesMeetings and Society Seminars Activities Developmenta Jework Korath Hebrace Morking Committee Reading went tor suberjor Observational Teaching at ďο Profession . Visits Scientific Schools Challenging Opportunities Team Singularies Supering Perform Ka HEALTH between Superior Y OH Confidence Subordinates Speaking Engagements Successful Organizational Changes or Public Transfer Job Leadership of Assignments Conferences Z Q project. Performance to I to drie Toriadns $^{Ass.is_{DIMe_{II}t_{S}}}$ ra Britageos high Standorday Porpeth stn9mngiss4 Poptas of the Selected Mork ormsbeog Dapure WhA To sarras Phaente Arow ormic Work Savear Sayon-rolly roz Schools Management

The Uheel of Individual Development Progress

Special

If it is true that people can do only that which they have learned to do and, if we accept the premise that management is different from any other profession, then we need to help people learn how to manage.

Management Development may be described as <u>all those</u> activities and influences, which recognized and controlled, have a substantial influence in changing the capacity of the individual to perform his present assignment better and in so doing, are likely to increase his potential for future managerial assignments.

With this goes the notion that the best single indicator of capacity for future assignment is performance on the present job.

The philosophy of management development states, therefore:

- 1. The best approach for development for the future is doing $\underline{\text{today's}}$ job under the guidance of an able and sympathetic superior.
- 2. People learn to do an activity
 - a. Only by doing the job to be learned
 - b. Only when they have "the will" to learn the job
 - c. Only in terms of their ability to relate the new to past experiences
- 3. Every member of management must be continuously and permanently in the program.
- 4. A systematic and organized approach to development is superior to the "informal" approach -- for the latter is usually an excuse for doing nothing.

The operational implications of this philosophy are:

- 1. The "core" of management development is in "on-thejob" learning with coaching.
- 2. The individual is responsible for his own development. The superior is responsible for providing the individual with opportunities to learn -- and with evaluations of progress.
- 3. Growth is a never-ending process. Assumption of a management position carries with it the responsibility for personal development as well as responsibility for the management of an activity.
- 4. There must be a plan for each unit of the organization and for each individual -- a systematic approach to achieve the objective.

The objectives of management development are:

- 1. Improved performance on all present assignments.
- 2. A reserve of well-developed management personnel available for possible future assignments

and the schema consists of the following:

- Analysis of the organization to provide needs determination.
- Selection of personnel into management and for promotion.
- 3. Evaluation of the performance of personnel to determine individual development needs.
- 4. Development activity on part of individuals.

5. Inventory control to constantly provide resources of manpower when needed.

In an effort "to get at" some specifics for curriculum in the area of Supervisory and Management Development in law enforcement, a sub-study was conducted with twelve senior police executives. They were asked to select from a standard check list those subjects they felt supervisors needed to be trained in. They were asked to evaluate both large and small departments. In addition they were asked to check for three levels of management as follows:

- 1. First appointed supervisor (just up from the ranks)
- 2. Intermediate command
- 3. Senior command

The following instruction were given:

"Attached are several sheets on which are listed subjects normally found in a Management Curriculum. Some subjects may be appropriate for certain levels of amnagement and not for others.

In addition, there may be some need to vary training by virtue of size of department. We would like you to complete this questionnaire by putting an "X" into the appropriate box for each subject for both sizes of department and by level of supervision and management.

- A. One classification is small department versus large departments. They are differentiated as follows:
 - 1. Small Departments 10 men or less (including the chief).
 - 2. Large Departments 11 men or more (including the chief).

- B. The second classification is:
 - 1. First appointed supervisor A man who supervises one or more police officers for the first time in his law enforcement career.
 - 2. Intermediate Command Any supervisor of one or more men but not including the chief (sheriff) or his deputy.
 - 3. Senior Comand Only chief (sheriff) of a department or his only appointed deputy who sits in his absence.

Three classifications leave a lot of room for interpretation, but still will permit a gross judgment, which will be useful in establishing a preliminary curriculum outline."

The results of this study with all data listed are found on pages 29, 30, and 31.

A POSSIBLE CURRICULUM FOR THE MANAGEMENT PORTION

OF AN ACADEMY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

The following subject matter by title is proposed as the possible core curriculum for the Management Portion of an Academy of Law Enforcement. It is based upon analysis of job descriptions, the actions of project staff, and Concept of Management derived from a literature study.

| | LL DEPARTMENTS | 5 | | | PARTMENTS |
|--|--|-----|--|----------|--|
| TIN | PERCENTS | | | IN PERCE | _ Y e |
| lancat (production and | nte me- nd r | | | | nte Wis med nd r |
| Equipment of the contract of t | First Appointed Supervisor Intermed Command Senior Command | | | | First Appointed Supervisc Intermedi Command Senior |
| - - - | CO C | 7 | Managara I. had Olaina Lina and D. D. Land | 1 | Tan Se Co |
| 1. | 8 33 67 | Ι. | Management by Objectives and Planning | Ι. | 17 59 50 |
| 2. | <u>17 50 42</u> | 2. | Developing Organizational Teamwork. | 2. | <u>67 74 83</u> |
| 3. | <u>17 50 33</u> | 3. | Work Simplification and Systems Analysis. | 3. | 33 74 59 |
| 4. | 41 33 41 | 4. | Coaching and Developing Subordinates. | 4. | <u>67 91 59</u> |
| 5. | 41 33 33 | 5. | Developing Creative Abilities. | 5. | 50 74 50 |
| 6. | 50 50 59 | 6. | Leadership and Human Relations. | 6. | 83 74 83 |
| 7. | 8 24 67 | 7. | Making More Effective Use of Meetings | 7. | 33 59 100 |
| 8. | 33 50 50 | 8. | Communications and Community Relations The Process of Image Building | 8. | 59 74 74 |
| 9. | 8 8 67 | 9. | Management of Fiscal Policies. | 9. | 17 59 100 |
| 10. | 33 50 50 | 10. | Appraisal of Employee Performance. | 10. | 59 83 74 |
| 11. | 8 8 50 | 11. | Advanced Concepts and Practices in Administration | n11. | 0 24 91 |

| | First Appointed Supervisor Intermediate Command Senior | | | | First Appointed Supervisor Intermediate Command Senior |
|-----|--|-----|--|------|--|
| 12. | <u> 17 59 41</u> | 12. | Case Problems in Human Relations. | _12. | 67 100 59 |
| 13. | <u>17 24 50</u> | 13. | Management of Information Systems. | _13. | 83 74 67 |
| 14. | 0 41 41 | 14. | Practices in Organizational Assessment. | _14. | 17 59 74 |
| 15. | 41 50 41 | 15. | Elements of Supervision. | _15. | 91 67 59 |
| 16. | 0 17 67 | 16. | Advanced Elements of Supervision. | _16. | 83 100 67 |
| 17. | 83 24 59 | 17. | How to Make Effective Presentations of ComplexIdeas and Programs | 17. | <u>17 91 83</u> |
| 18. | 83 83 59 | 18. | The Practical Science of Politics. | _18. | 17 41 83 |
| 19. | 24 41 50 | 19. | PERT - Work Planning. | _19. | 50 84 67 |
| 20. | 24 50 50 | 20. | Elements of Persuasion. | _20. | 41 91 59 |
| 21. | 0 24 50 | 21. | Recruiting, Selection, and Staffing. | _21. | 33 67 74 |
| 22. | <u>17 17 50</u> | 22. | How to Write Policies and Procedures. | _22。 | 33 74 83 |
| 23. | 17 17 50 | 23. | Semantics and Symbolic Logic in Planning and Decision-Making. | _23. | 24 67 83 |
| 24. | 0 24 33 | 24. | Management Understanding of Current Psychological and Philosophical Systems. | _24. | 0 59 67 |
| 25. | 0 17 50 | 25. | The use of Science in Aiding Management Decisions | 25. | 83 41 83 |
| 26. | 83 24 59 | 26. | Ethics in Public Enterprise. | 26. | 50 59 100 |

| | First Appointed Supervisor Intermediate Command Senior | | | | First Appointed | Supervisor Intermediate | Command Senior Command |
|-----|--|-----|---|-----|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 27. | <u>17</u> <u>33</u> <u>50</u> | 27. | Basic Economics. | 27. | 50 | <u>67</u> | 67 |
| 28. | <u>17</u> <u>17</u> <u>59</u> | 28. | Managerial Economics | 28. | _33 | 41 | 83 |
| 29. | 0 17 50 | 29. | Current Methodology in Computer Technology forManagers. | 29. | 83 | _59 | 74 |
| 30. | 41 33 67 | 30. | Community Relations. | 30. | 74 | 83 | 91 |
| 31. | 33 59 41 | 31. | Minorities History. | 31. | 67 | 83 | <u>59</u> |
| 32. | 33 41 50 | 32. | History of Law Enforcement. | 32. | 74 | 83 | 59 |
| 33. | 41 33 59 | 33. | Constitutional Law | 33. | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| 34. | 33 33 59 | 34. | Sociology of the Community | 34. | 74 | 74 | 83 |
| 35. | 0 17 59 | 35. | How to Use a Consultation Service | 35. | <u>17</u> | 50 | 74 |

Some general conclusions (which warrent further study) can be drawn from this data.

Few of the subjects were seen as important for <u>First</u>

<u>Appointed Supervisors</u> in small departments (at a 40% level only 8 of 35). While for this same level in a larger department the figures are reversed (26 of 35).

For <u>Intermediate Command</u> in small departments the figures are somewhat similar (13 of 35 are necessary at the 40% level), while in larger departments the figures are almost completely different 34 of 35 are seen as important.

For <u>Senior Command</u> the figures are very similar, in small departments, 32 of 35 are seen as important and in larger departments, 35 of 35 are seen as important.

At a level of 74% only a hand full of subjects rated as being important in small departments. These were:

First Appointed Supervisor

Practical Science of Politics

Ehtics in Public Enterprise

How to make effective presentations of complex edeas and programs

Intermediate Command

Practical Science of Politics

Senior Command

None

In contrast in the larger departments considering all levels of management there are a total of 49 rated as important at the 74% level, this is compared to a total of only 4 for all levels in the smaller departments.

The above data would seem to indicate the need for:

- 1. A careful analysis of the work activities of management personnel of smaller departments. While there are many fewer law enforcement officers in small departments than large ones, on the other hand there are many more smaller departments and consequently many more chiefs and sheriffs of small departments.
- 2. A more precise and elaborate system of classification of law enforcement agencies is necessary against which to prepare the management curricula in the Academy.
- 3. The instrument on which this data is based was possibly not complete enough in its description of the various subject areas and for a future study it would need considerable elaboration.
- 4. The need to determine if chiefs and sheriffs presently in positions are qualified to specify the development needs for themselves and their subordinate management without some assistance in form of analysis and education.

Of special interst is the weighting and ranking of subjects generally having to do with the law enforcement officer as he relates to the people in his community. Items (subjects) 8, 12, 30, 31 and 34 were so identified. For each subject a classification of its relative rank was established for small and large departments by adding the weighting for each level and then averaging. There compared with the average

ranking for all 35 subjects.

TABLE OF RANKING

| Item No. | Small Dept. Rank | Large Dept. Rank |
|----------|------------------|---------------------|
| 8 | 8 | 15 |
| 12 | 14 | 7 |
| 30 | 5 | 4 |
| 31 | 9 | 10 |
| 34 | 11 | 6 |

Of interest is the fact that these subjects were all ranked in the upper 50% of importance of all subjects.

The analysis again raises the question as to the relationship between the attitudes and skills of supervisors in management and the need for training in these specific subjects.

It is very necessary to develop a more complete understanding between the effectiveness of law enforcement and the role of the supervisor. If in fact the table rankings are too low then the serious question is why - why were they rated so low. It may very well be that the community still has not made clear - what it wants and needs by way of law enforcement. A second question is - if these are even the same. If the professional law enforcement officer cannot or does not help the community decide on its needs - the liklihood is that it will not happen. If the law enforcement officer is not professional he may not be able to help his community determine what it needs.

BCA POLICE MANAGEMENT TRAINING

Police Management Training offered by the BCA in 1968 consisted of the following:

1. Intermediate Command

one

2. Senior Command

one

The last intermediate command course offered in 1968 was composed of 65 law enforcement managers. Quality education cannot be provided in the facilities available or with the number of personnel in attendance.

A handfull of courses in these areas were offered by other law enforcement agencies but in total they met only a fraction of the needs.

SECTION NINE

LAW ENFORCEMENT AND THE AVAILABILITY OF
EDUCATION IN THE STATE

SECTION NINE

LAW ENFORCEMENT AND THE AVAILABILITY OF EDUCATION IN THE STATE

This section is not meant to be definitive for research in this area has been competently conducted by others. Its sole intent is to demonstrate the lack of facilities for "law enforcement training" available from the education sector of our society.

The following is typical of the problem a police officer who wishes to take courses <u>directly relavent</u> to doing the job of "day by day" law enforcement. This is what is currently available to him.

- 1. The University of Minnesota
 - a. Department of Law Enforcement Science will offer a four year program leading to a B.S. or B.A. degree.
 - b. The General College offers a two year Associate of Arts degree in the Law Enforcement Program.
 - c. The Extension Division offers in its evening program a Certificate in Police Administration.

 This is 45 Certificate Credits.
 - d. The Extension Division offers through correspondence a Certificate for Police Administration. This covers four courses.

- 2. The Junior Colleges (eight) will provide, beginning in the fall of 1968 a two year course for credit, and requiring full time attendance, leading to an Associate of Arts degree in Public Service. This is only generally applicable to law enforcement work, as it is also generally applicable to other fields of public service.
- 3. A few selected officers each year attend
 - a. FBI Academy
 - b. Traffic Institute Northwestern University
 - c. Southern Police Institute
 - d. Police Science course, Michigan State University
 - e. University of Indiana
 - f. Western Reserve University

However the number attending each year is estimated as less than one per cent(1%) of the police officers in the state, while turnover among all personnel is estimated as exceeding fifteen per cent (15%).

- 4. The Management Center of the College of St. Thomas, St. Paul provides direct contracting for police training. This tends to be limited to about 200 officers per year with the periods of time ranging from 3 hours to 32 hours per program.
- 5. A wide array of correspondence courses are available from private and educational organizations.

 Some are directly oriented to police work while others provide support education in psychology, sociology etc. There are three major problems here:

- a. Many courses are worthless and expensive but no organization exists to evaluate them and communicate these evaluations to law enforcement agencies.
- b. One study shows that the largest percent of people who begin correspondence courses never complete them (estimate 90% do not complete).
- c. Correspondence learning is very difficult and not as effective as other methods of learning.

While the long term growth of educational resources in the State may permit the development of a new generation of law enforcement officers (and the need is great) the reality posed by all the problems in adult education and re-education is that this will not happen exclusively or even primarily through institutions of higher learning. The "in institution" training required of doctors in hospitals, nurses in the ward, engineers in enginnering departments speaks more eloquently than the combined weight of all the studies on adult education.

All professions are eventually applied professions if they are to produce any value for society. We should not be misled by the glamor of a handfull of "self-styled" educators whose approach is almost totatly theoretical and academic.

As President Conant of Harvard University put it "If you can't do some thing with knowledge - of what use is it?"

The above commentary is not meant to be critical of the educational institutions in our state. There major missions be to lie elsewhere than in the direct concern with training for "day to day" operations. They can, do, and will continue to provide significant support to the total effort required in professionalization of law enforcement in Minnesota.

SECTION TEN

DIMENSIONS OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AND
CRIMINAL JUSTICE NOT COVERED IN THE STUDY

SECTION TEN

DIMENSIONS OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE NOT COVERED IN THE STUDY

- 1. Constables and their work
- 2. Selection, recruitment and retention of Peace Officers
- 3. Organization of Police Departments
- 4. Mayors and their relationship to law enforcement
- 5. Councilmen, County Boards, Town Boards and their relationship to law enforcement
- 6. Training of Police Commissioners
- 7. County and Municipal Attorneys and their relationship to police work
- 8. Parole Officers and parole system
- 9. Judical System
- 10. Jailors, Lockups and Prisons
- 11. Federal Law Enforcement Agencies and their relationship to local law enforcement
- 12. Special problems of minority people, and juveniles
- 13. The educational system of the state and its relationship to law enforcement.
- 14. Compensation practices in law enforcement
- 15. Lateral entry into law enforcement
- 16. Community size and law enforcement
- 17. Volunteer youth groups in law enforcement
- 18. Police reserves
- 19. Private police
- 20. Sheriff contract system as related to training

21. Safety officer approach to community law enforcement as related to training

SECTION ELEVEN

FACTORS TO CONSIDER IN THE ESTABLISHMENT

OF A PROPOSED ACADEMY

SECTION ELEVEN

FACTORS TO CONSIDER IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A PROPOSED ACADEMY

The following outline is a listing of factors which will need to be considered as judgements are made as to the nature and means of operation of a facility to provide training for local law enforcement in Minnesota during the next twenty years.

- 1. Structure of Academy
 - a. State operated or independent foundation
 - b. Relationship to State Legislature
- 2. Board of Trustees or Advisory Council
 - a. Number
 - b. How constituted
 - c. Powers
- 3. Executive Director
 - a. Staff of the Academy
 - b. Director of Administrative Services
 - c. Dean of Faculty
 - d. Director of dormitory operations
 - e. Director of physical education
 - f. Nurse and medical
 - q. Director of audio-visual and practice facilities
 - h. Faculty full time
 - i. Faculty part time
 - j. Consultants

- k. Secretarial support
- 1. Custodial support
- m. Security personnel
- n. Laboratory technicians
- o. Librarian
- 4. Job descriptions for above
- 5. Hiring requirements for above
- 6. Salary structure for above
- 7. Financial structure of Academy
 - a. Source and amount of initial funding
 - b. Private support possibilities
 - (1) Foundations
 - (2) Individuals
 - (3) Organizations
 - c. Salary and expenses of students
 - d. Audit practices
 - e. Budget approach
 - f. Continuing support requirements for twenty years
- 8. Role of Academy in replacement of Law Enforcement in communities where effectiveness would be reduced by attendance at Academy.
 - a. Academy to supply from a pool
 - b. Academy to arrange with other agencies to provide support
 - c. Provision for sheriff contracting
 - d. Provision for State Highway Patrol contracting

- 9. Objectives of the Academy
 - a. Overall
 - b. Basic training
 - c. Refresher basic training
 - d. Supervision training
 - e. Management training
 - f. Specialist and technician training
 - 1. Detectives
 - 2. Communications
 - 3. Etc.
 - g. Orientation seminars
 - h. Consultation service
 - i. Publications
 - j. Research service
 - k. General support to law enforcement
- 10. Policies of the Academy
- 11. Procedures of the Academy
- 12. Relationship with other agencies and organizations
 - a. Department of Corrections
 - b. Judical System
 - c. Etc.
- 13. Physical facilities
 - a. Flexible classrooms for training
 - b. Gymnasium and physical training facilities
 - c. Air and water safety training facilities
 - d. Pursuit driving facilities
 - e. Investigative facilities and crime scene mockups

- f. Indoor and outdoor firearms and equipment qualification facilities
- g. Air strip for helicopters and light aircraft
- h. Athletic field
- i. Laboratories to support educational effort
- k. Audio-visual production and support facilities
- 1. Consultation space
- m. Dormitory facilities
- n. Eating and food service facilities
- o. Parking facilities
- p. Mainteanance and shop facilities
- q. Television capability
- 14. Curriculum objectives in detail
 - a. Basic training
 - b. Refresher basic training
 - c. Supervision training
 - d. Manangment training
 - e. Specialist training
 - (1) Detectives
 - (2) Communications
 - (3) Etc.
 - f. Orientation seminars
- 15. Training guides and outlines for above
- 16. Library and research facilities
 - a. Books
 - b. Periodicals

- c. Reference works
- d. Films
- E. Tapes
- f. Photograph collection
- g. Technical data on weapons and equipment
- h. Document collection
- 17. Provision for attendance and training of non-employed personnel, students and others
 - a. Disadvantaged personnel
 - b. Lateral transfers
 - c. Out of state personnel
 - d. Out of country personnel
 - e. Students
 - f. Researchers
- 18. Relationships to organizations
 - a. Professional organizations
 - b. Educational institutions
 - c. Foundations
 - d. Out of state government agencies
 - e. Municipal organizations (non-police)
- 19. Consultation services to local law enforcement
 - a. Direct support Advisory
 - b. Central files and facilities for hiring personnel for placement in local law enforcement agencies
 - c. Use of facilities
- 20. Nature of practices of Academy so it will serve as
 a focal point for professionalization of Law Enforcemnet in Minnesota

SECTION TWELVE

APPENDIX 1

SURVEY INSTRUMENT AND DATA -

TRAINING NEEDS IN LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

Training Needs in

Law Enforcement Agencies

Management Center

College of St. Thomas St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

in affiliation with

Industrial Relations Center

University of Chicago Chicago, III.

THIS STUDY IS SUPPORTED BY A CONTRACT WITH THE ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE, STATE OF MINNESOTA

Director of Project

Howard P. Mold

Associate Director Management Center College of St. Thomas

PROJECT STAFF

James Brekken

Assistant Chief Police

Carl V. Pearson

Executive Director

Police Department

City of Bloomington

Minnesota Peace Officers

Training Board

Donald J. Leyden

Director

Public Relations

College of St. Thomas

George Shapiro, Ph.D. Professor

Speech and Communications

University of Minnesota

James Lindsay

Director,

Computing Center College of St. Thomas

Harry Webb, Ph.D.

Director

Audio Visual Department

College of St. Thomas

CONSULTANTS

Verl R. W. Franz, Ph.D.

Industrial Relations Center

University of Chicago

Robert G. Holloway, Ph.D.

Industrial Relations Center University of Chicago

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE OF THIS STUDY

This questionnaire gives you the opportunity to express your personal opinions with respect to training needs in your profession. Your co-operation is appreciated by the staff of the Management Center of the College of St. Thomas who are conducting this study at the request of the Attorney General of the State of Minnesota. All law enforcement agencies in Minnesota are participating in the study.

HOW TO FILL IN THE QUESTIONNAIRE

THERE ARE NO RIGHT OR WRONG ANSWERS. All that we want to know is your personal opinions based on your experience and knowledge.

Each part of this questionnaire has its own instructions. Please follow those instructions carefully.

STAY ANONYMOUS

Do not sign your name. We need the personal data at the end only in order to evaluate your answers by groups. We do not wish to identify individuals.

Place your completed questionnaire in the enclosed envelope, seal it, and return it to

Computer Center College of St. Thomas St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

PART I

Importance of Job Characteristics

Very

The following statements deal with some characteristics of professions and occupations and are of varying importance to each individual in the selection of a profession or occupation; consequently there are no right or wrong answers. Read each statement carefully and decide how important the characteristic is to you.

Not

| Important | | | | lmportant | | |
|-----------|--|------------|------------|---|---------------|---------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | |
| Example: | | | | ortant, put a 5 oppos 3 opposite it. | site the cha | racteristic. If you |
| | | Owning a c | ar | | | |
| | Degree of | , | | | | |
| | Importance | • | | Job Characteris | tic | |
| | | _ 1. | A stable a | and secure future | | |
| | | | Freedom | from pressure to cor | nform in my | personal life |
| | | 3. | Opportuni | ty to use my specia | l abilities a | nd aptitudes |
| | | _ 4. | Opportuni | ty to be useful to s | ociety in ge | neral |
| | Anagement of the Anagem | 5. | Opportuni | ty to be helpful to c | others | |
| | | 6. | Chance to | exercise leadershi | p | |
| | - | _ 7. | Social sta | anding and prestige | in the comm | unity |
| | | 8. | Opportuni | ty to be creative an | d original | |
| | | _ 9. | Chance to | earn enough money | to live com | ıfortably |
| | | 10. | Opportuni | ty to work with peop | ple | |
| | | _ 11. | Chance to | achieve recognition | ı from others | s in my profession |
| | | 12. | Freedom fi | rom supervision in m | ny work | |
| • | | _ 13. | Absence o | f high pressure | | |
| | | _ 14. | Opportunit | ies for rapid succes | ss rather tha | n moderate |
| | | 15 | Living and | l working in the wor | d of ideas | and words |

PART II

TRAINING DATA

| 1. | How many hours of formal training have you had since you were appointed to law enforcement agency? | | | | |
|----|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | hrs. | | | |
| 2. | Did | you have a recruit training program when you were appointed? (circle one) | | | |
| | a) | 1) Yes 2) No | | | |
| | b) | If yes - How many hours? hrs. | | | |
| | c) | What organization provided the training? | | | |
| | | write here | | | |
| 3. | Did | you participate in any formal law enforcement training program since January 1st, 1967? | | | |
| | a) | 1) Yes 2) No | | | |
| | b) | If yes How many hours?hrs. | | | |
| | c) | What type of training? (Example: Investigators' school sponsored by B.C.A.) | | | |
| | | write here | | | |
| 4. | Are | you participating in any law enforcement training now? (circle one) | | | |
| | a) | 1) Yes2) No | | | |
| | b) | If yes where (circle those applicable) | | | |
| | | 1) correspondence | | | |
| | | 2) Junior College | | | |
| | | 3) University of Minnesota | | | |
| | | 4) Departmental | | | |
| | | 5) Other | | | |
| | | Give brief description of program below | | | |

PART III

Time spent on Activities

| 1) | How long is y | our average work week in hours? |
|----|---------------|---|
| | write here | hrs. |
| 2) | What percenta | ge of this work week do you spend on |
| | Percentage | |
| | | Patrolling, maintaining peace, and domestic quarrels etc. |
| | | Traffic law enforcement, and accident investigation |
| | | Investigation of crimes |
| | | Court services: summoning jurors, testimony, bailiff duty, escorting convicted criminals. |
| | | Report preparation, report writing |
| | | Other administrative work |
| | | Speech making, public relations, visits to schools, clubs etc. |
| | | Other (describe) |
| | 100% | |
| | | (check that the percentages add up to 100%) |

PART IV

Law Enforcement Skills Inventory

The following is a list of areas where you may feel that you need further training. Respond to the questions as objectively as possible by checking the appropriate blank.

To become a more effective Law Enforcement Officer, I require greater skill and knowledge in the following areas:

| | | YES | NO | | | YES | NO |
|-----|--------------------------|--|--|-----|-----------------------|--|--|
| 1) | Search & Seizure | announced the friends of the second | VITALIZATION OF THE PROPERTY O | 20) | Criminal Law | | *************************************** |
| 2) | Report Writing | quarterio-monotorio-committorio-com | estate and analysis of the estate of the same streets | 21) | Evidence Collection | which we have a supplier of the supplier of th | Editor on his conductor of the |
| 3) | Techniques of Arrest | enconomica de la compansión de la compan | windows and the interest and authors | 22) | Psychology & Behavior | economic and the second of the | |
| 4) | Accident Investigation | | | 23) | Testifying | Agreementation constitution from the | enteropolici de la constitución de |
| 5) | Civil Process | May Address of Professional States of the Control o | And the second s | 24) | Riot Control | mind the second | |
| 6) | Firearms | West years made associated to the control of the co | | 25) | Interviewing | | |
| 7) | Records | ALENG COPPES OF TRACESSES OF THE PROPERTY OF T | | 26) | Police Patrol | | The second secon |
| 8) | Rights of Accused | with the state of | woodustaalustaaningi di 2000 ollowiini | 27) | Juveniles | CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE | Married State of the State of t |
| 9) | Communications | Countries of a Processing of the Section 1994 | | 28) | Pursuit Driving | to out the term management of the second | |
| 10) | Laws of Arrest | Executive of the Contract of the Spirit | | 29) | Fingerprinting | | Cary and Color, Williams |
| | | YES | ИО | | | YES | NO |
| 11) | Criminal Investigation | | the of the American Market Management (1990) | 30) | Photography | | |
| 12) | Crime Scene Search | | | 31) | Rules of Evidence | | |
| 13) | Interrogation Techniques | anyungsusukuu-ajukusanin noonnusinehtionis | ###FredatalAptoreducatory | 32) | Narcotics | philosophia and philosophia and a second | Particular Control of the Control of |
| 14) | Court Procedure | paramanyometrjajani, inklindajanintsir, mikilondaji liikka | Address of the Control of the Contro | 33) | Radar | publicated from the PAR days of the TA | Contraction of the Contraction of Co |
| 15) | Traffic Law | Management well and participated a description of the participate of t | execution-volphis-editoria-holomorus | 34) | Radio Dispatching | halada an a de como como como como como como como com | |
| 16) | Criminal Procedure | | | 35) | Human Relations | MONEY CONTRACTOR OF A STREET | Accessed Supplementaries |
| 17) | Traffic Law Enforcement | Destruction and the second | WORK OF COMMANDATION AND ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINIS | 36) | Mental Health | можный коло отничений мистем философија | Assessment of the second secon |
| 18) | Confessions | | hetikasingsi sakapanga nganganga na Matarabit | 37) | Breathanalyser | | |
| 19) | Public Relations | | | 38) | First Aid | Subsequence according to strayoff from Anique & | |

PART V

| 1) | Are | you a Full Time or Part Time Employee? (C | Circl | e One) |
|----|----------|---|-------|---|
| | 1) | Full time | | Part time |
| | | Average number of hours worked per week | | Average number of hours worked per week |
| 2) | Wha | at is your MONTHLY SALARY? (Circle One) | | |
| | 1) | less than \$200 | 5) | \$500 to \$599 |
| | 2) | \$200 to \$299 | 6) | \$600 to \$699 |
| | 3) | \$300 to \$399 | 7) | \$700 to \$799 |
| | 4) | \$400 to \$499 | 8) | \$800 to \$899 |
| | | | 9) | \$900 and over |
| 3) | То | what type of Law Enforcement Agency do you | bel | ong? (Circle One) |
| | 1) | Police Department | 5) | Township |
| | 2) | Sheriff's Office | 6) | Bureau of Criminal Apprehension |
| | 3) | Highway Patrol | 7) | Campus Police |
| | 4) | Conservation Department | 8) | Park Police |
| | | | 9) | Special Enforcement Agencies |
| | | | 10) | Otherwrite here |
| 45 | | | 0 | |
| 4) | | what size of community do you work? (Circle | | |
| | 1) | Under 1000 | 5) | 25000 to 49999 |
| | 2) | 1000 to 4999 | 6) | 50,000 to 99999 |
| | 3) 4) | 5000 to 999 9 10,000 to 24999 | 7) | 100,000 and Over |
| 5) | In v | what type of community do you work? (Circle | One |) |
| | 1) | Duluth, St. Paul, or Minneapolis | | |
| | 2) | Twin City Suburban | | |
| | 3) | Other | | |
| 6) | Ноч | w many Law Enforcement Officers are in your | force | ≘? |
| | | Full Time | | Part Time |
| | | Number Numb | er | |
| 7) | Are | you assigned to a specialized work detail? | | |
| | a) | 1) Yes | | |
| | | 2) No | | |
| | b) | If yes (Circle ALL that apply) | | |
| | | 1) Traffic 5) | Com | munications |
| | | 2) Detective 6) | Vice | • |
| | | 3) Juvenile 7) | Naro | eotics |
| | | 4) Parole 8) | Eme | rgency Squad |
| | | 9) | Othe | |

PART V (Continued)

| | | answer this question | | | | | e de la companya de l |
|-----|------|---|---------|-------------------------------|------|---|--|
| | | Write here | | - | t , | | and the second second |
| | | | | | | | |
| 9) | Whe | en you patrol do you primarily do so | | | | | |
| | | ementue allo catalulurano princate a richi suprim | | | | | |
| | 1) | On foot | | | | | *. |
| | 2) | One man car | | | | | |
| | 3) | Two man car | | | | | |
| | 4) | Motor Cycle | | | | | |
| | 5) | Other | | and the state of the state of | - | * | |
| | | Write in | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| .0) | Ho | w long have you been in Law Enforcement? | (Circle | one) | | | |
| | 1) | Less than 90 days | | | | | |
| | 2) | At least 90 days but less than 7 months | | | | | |
| | 3) | At least 7 months but less than 1 year | | | | | |
| | 4) | At least 1 year but less than 2 years | | | | | |
| | 5) | At least 2 years but less than 3 years | | | | | |
| | 6) | At least 3 years but less than 5 years | | | | | |
| | 7) | At least 5 years but less than 10 years | | | | | |
| | 8) | At least 10 years but less than 15 years | | | | | |
| | 9) | Over 15 years | | | | | |
| | 2) | over 15 years | | | | | • |
| 1) | Ноз | w long have you been in your PRESENT posi | tion? | Circle | Onel | | |
| 1 | 1101 | w long have you been in your PRESENT post | CIOII: | CITCLE | One | | |
| | 1) | Less than 90 days | * 1 | • | | | |
| | 2) | At least 90 days but less than 7 months | | | | | |
| | 3) | At least 7 months but less than 1 year | | | | | |
| | 4) | At least 1 year but less than 2 years | | | | | |
| | 5) | At least 2 years but less than 3 years | • | | | | |
| | 6) | At least 3 years but less than 5 years | | | | | |
| | 7) | At least 5 years but less than 10 years | | | | | |
| | 8) | Over 10 years | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | | |
| 2) | Wha | at is your age in years to nearest birthday? | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

PART V (Continued)

| 13) | Which of the following categories best describes (or described) your father's (or guardian's) usual occupation? | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Professional (doctor, lawyer, teacher, minister, etc.) Proprietor or manager (store owner, factory owner, sales manager, etc.) Salesman (other than sales manager, insurance man, etc.) Clerical (office clerk, bookkeeper, etc.) Skilled worker (machinist, carpenter, electrician, mechanic, etc.) Semi-skilled worker (assembly line, machine operator, apprentice, etc.) Unskilled worker (laborer, gas station attendant, etc.) Farmer or farm worker Farm owner or farm manager | | | | | | | |
| 14) | How much education have you had? (Circle highest grade) | | | | | | | |
| | 1. Less than 8th grade 5. Some college | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Completed 8th grade 6. Bachelor's degree | | | | | | | |
| | 3. Some high school 7. Master's degree | | | | | | | |
| | 4. High school graduate 8. Ph. D. | | | | | | | |
| 15) | What was your undergraduate major? (If no degree, write N/A) | | | | | | | |
| | write here | | | | | | | |
| 16) | What was your graduate major? (If no graduate degree, write N/A) | | | | | | | |
| | write here | | | | | | | |
| 17) | a) How many years Military Service have you had? | | | | | | | |
| | years | | | | | | | |
| | b) What was the highest rank you held in Military Service? | | | | | | | |
| | write here | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | c) Which Branch 1) Army 2) Navy 3) Marines 4) Coast Guard 5) Air Force | | | | | | | |
| 18) | c) Which Branch 1) Army 2) Navy 3) Marines 4) Coast Guard 5) Air Force Were you employed before becoming a member of a Law Enforcement Agency? | | | | | | | |
| 18) | | | | | | | | |
| 18) | Were you employed before becoming a member of a Law Enforcement Agency? | | | | | | | |
| 18) | Were you employed before becoming a member of a Law Enforcement Agency? 1) Yes | | | | | | | |
| 18) | Were you employed before becoming a member of a Law Enforcement Agency? 1) Yes 2) No | | | | | | | |
| 18) 19) | Were you employed before becoming a member of a Law Enforcement Agency? 1) Yes 2) No If yes - what was your previous job? (Example: Machine operator in a stamping plant) | | | | | | | |

PART VI

COMMENTS

| 1. | 1. What do you think needs to be accomplished in yo | ur organization to improve law enforcement practices? |
|----|--|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| _ | | • |
| 2. | 2. What do you think you need to improve your own po | erformance? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 3. | 3. What do you think your superior needs to improve (| the organization effectiveness? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 4. | Of the employer identified in 1 0 and 2 1 | |
| ٠, | 4. Of the problems identified in 1, 2, and 3, how many | could be solved or minimized by training? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 24 | | |
| 5. | 5. What do you think of this survey? | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 6. | Do you understand the purpose of this survey? | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

IF you are $\underline{\mathsf{NOT}}$ a supervisor - STOP - Do not fill in any more of this questionnaire

PART VII

For Supervisors Only

For the purposes of the remainder of this questionnaire a Supervisor is defined to be anyone who directs or is responsible for the activities of others.

| 1) | How many years have you been a supervisor in a Law Enforcement Agency? |
|----|---|
| | years months |
| 2) | How many people do you supervise? |
| | a) Other supervisors number |
| | b) Other law enforcement officers (Not supervisors) |
| | c) Civilian personnel number |
| 3) | In work, OTHER THAN LAW ENFORCEMENT How many years have you been a supervisor (Include Military Service) |
| | years months |
| 4) | Have you had training in supervisory methods? (Circle one) |
| | Yes No If yes, describe briefly. |

PART VIII

(a) JOB FUNCTIONS

Listed below are ten management functions commonly performed by persons in managerial and supervisory positions. Read each function carefully and decide whether or not you perform it as a part of your job.

If you do not perform a particular function, cross it off the list. Be sure, however, to cross off only those functions that never enter into your job.

Now please consider the remaining functions on the list with respect to the problems associated with each function. Select the function which causes you the greatest amount of problems, and on the righthand side of the page in the space next to the statement "causes most problems" write the number of that function.

Now study the remaining functions on this list and decide which one gives you the least amount of problems. Write the number of the selected function in the space next to the statement "causes least problems" at the bottom of the list on the righthand side of the page.

Repeat this process alternating between functions causing most problems and functions causing least problems until all of the functions which apply to your job have been ranked.

- 1. Planning and scheduling work
- 2. Determining performance requirements
- 3. Getting the work done
- 4. Improving work systems and methods
- 5. Developing and training individuals
- 6. Maintaining a cooperative work force
- 7. Developing own managerial competence
- 8. Participating in public, community and political relations
- 9. Written and verbal communication
- 10. Developing and applying controls

| Causes most problems | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Second most problems | Manusca made of the Manuscotting and representations of the American Association and the American Assoc |
| Next most problems | |
| Next most problems | |
| Next most problems | |
| | |
| Next least problems | |
| Next least problems | |
| Next least problems | |
| Second least problems | |
| • | |

PART VIII

(b) JOB FUNCTIONS (amount of time spent)

Listed below are ten management functions commonly performed by persons in managerial and supervisory positions. Read each function carefully and decide whether or not you perform it as part of your job.

If you do not perform a particular function, cross it off the list. Be sure, however, to cross off only those functions that never enter into your job.

Now please consider the remaining functions on the list with respect to the amount of time you spend on each function. Select the function on which you spend the greatest amount of time, and on the right-hand side of the page write in the space next to the statement "spend most time" the number of that function

Now study the remaining functions on the list and decide on which one you spend the least amount of time. Write the number of the selected function in the space next to the statement "spent least time" at the bottom of the list at the right-hand side of the page.

Repeat this process alternating between functions on which you spend most time and functions on which you spend least time until all of the functions which apply to your job have been ranked.

- 1. Planning and scheduling work
- 2. Determining performance requirements
- 3. Getting the work done
- 4. Improving work systems and methods
- 5. Developing and training individuals
- 6. Maintaining a cooperative work force
- 7. Developing own managerial competence
- 8. Participating in public, community and political relations
- 9. Written and verbal communication
- 10. Developing and applying controls

| Spend most time | |
|-------------------|--|
| Second most time | |
| Next most time | |
| | |
| Next most time | |
| Next most time | NAMES OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P |
| | |
| Next least time | |
| Next least time | |
| Next least time | |
| Second least time | |
| Spend least time | |
| SUPUL LEAST TIME | |

PART IX

MANAGERIAL AND SUPERVISORY KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS INVENTORY

Following is a list of functions and activities normally performed by managers and supervisors. This list has been developed over a number of years at the Industrial Relations Center of the University of Chicago from the responses of managers and supervisors to the questions.

These management activities have been grouped into four categories: A. Management of work. B. Management of people. C. Management of ideas and relationships. D. Management of self-development. Within each category are a number of statements to be answered. This is not a test. It is an inventory; consequently there are no right or wrong answers. Read the question at the beginning of each category and respond to the statements as objectively as possible by checking the appropriate blank.

Indicate the areas and activities on your job in which you feel you could be more skilled.

To do a more effective job of managing work I require greater skill and knowledge in the

Formulating realistic work objectives and plans for the work group.

17. Planning work priorities and scheduling.

A. Management of work.

following functions:

16.

No Yes 1. Understanding the over-all function of my work and how it contributes to the total operation. Making logical job assignments based on work objectives. Transferring and reassigning individuals to meet job demands. 4. Preparing work assignments that are clear, understandable, and specific. 5. Co-ordinating activities within and between work units. б. Seeing that people know and do what is expected of them on their job. 7. Planning to meet emergencies. 8. Resolving work problems without delay. 9. Analyzing work units for more effective operations. 10. Making improvements where or when required. 11. Utilizing cost control methods and procedures. 12. Understanding laws and administering departmental regulations. 13. Inspecting and evaluating the adequacy of facilities. 14. Measuring work unit output. Applying policies and procedures. 15.

PART IX (Continued)

B. Management of People.

| | do a more effective job of managing people I require greater skill and knowledge in the lowing functions: | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| | | Yes | No |
| 1. | Getting individuals to participate in setting their own work goals. | NEW WILLIAM STREET, ST | |
| 2. | Encouraging and accepting new ideas from members of the work group. | Manual conference of the second conference of | Market Control of State Control of State Control |
| 3. | Developing co-operative relationships between "supervisors", associates, and subordinates in the work group unit. | | Account to the second s |
| 4. | Planning of and participating in meetings to build co-operation and improve co-ordination. | | |
| 5. | Rewarding entire group performance when deserved. | | www.cominitration.com/southeadness |
| 6. | Building a group spirit and sense of belonging. | Commence of the Commence of th | specialization and services are services and services and services and services and services and services are services are services and services are services and services are services are services are services and services are services are services are services are services and services are services are services are services are services are services are |
| 7. | Encouraging creative thinking and origination of new ideas. | EDICEMENT SPECIFICATION AND ADMINISTRATION AND ADMI | |
| 8. | Encouraging individual subordinates to make decisions. | | econocimiento de la constitución de |
| 9. | Reviewing each individual's progress and problems in getting the job done effectively. | | NEW CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY |
| 0. | Discussing training needs with individual employees. | Name and Add and compared to the state of th | Modern Company Community C |
| 1. | Seeing that employees are rewarded for jobs well done. | ₩₩,500PPESSTONESSCHOOLSSchoolsschool | echi fizzazi di bizzazi di |
| 2. | Discussing career opportunities with employees. | | |
| 3. | Helping individuals to adjust to new responsibilities. | | ************************ |
| 4. | Showing each individual how effective performance of his job is required for efficient operation. | description of the state of the | Sinconsentant (speniossano) |
| 5. | Developing and maintaining effective discipline. | | |
| 6. | Developing reserves and replacements. | #MORPHORECONS.DISON.OF-TO-PARK-WAY PARK-WAY PROJECT OF TO-PARK-WAY PARK-WAY | |
| 7. | Administering wage and salary schedules according to policy. | 100 has 100 miles (100 | Military in Colonial Control of Colonial Colonia Colonial Colonial Colonial |

PART IX (Continued)

C. Management of Ideas and Relationships

| | do a more effective job of managing ideas and relationships, I require greater skill and owledge in the following functions: | Yes | No |
|-----|--|---|--|
| 1. | Keeping informed on the latest developments in the organization. | | |
| 2. | Improving my own verbal communication skills. | Managed and the Appropriate of | |
| 3. | Developing a program to improve relations between community agencies and my own unit. | | |
| 4. | Making effective presentations to legislative and judicial groups. | | |
| 5. | Knowing and working with key influential groups in the community which can influence and affect my unit. | | |
| 6. | Making use of electronic data processing, | THE TAX STREET, AND ADDRESS OF THE | |
| 7. | Managing information systems. | *************************************** | anasalan yaqanman milinik |
| 8. | Keeping abreast of the most recent developments in the Law Enforcement field. | | |
| 9. | Ensuring that my work unit is kept informed on progress and plans. | | |
| 10. | Improving my own written communication skills. | | Y |
| 11. | Understanding agency policies and procedures. | | |
| D. | Management of Self-Development | | |
| | do a more effective job of self-development, I require greater skill and knowledge the following functions: | Yes | No_ |
| 1. | Developing a positive attitude toward the job. | | Control of the second of the s |
| 2. | Improving my own managerial ability. | | with the second day, black the second of the |
| 3. | Developing my own technical knowledge and skills. | | |
| 4. | Accepting responsibility for my own decisions. | | - production of the second second second |
| 5. | Learning how to conduct effective meetings. | | management of the section of the sec |
| 6. | Preparing reports. | | And the second s |
| 7. | Understanding the legislative process. | *************************************** | |
| 8. | Understanding Federal and State standards. | | |
| 9. | Understanding negotiation procedures with employee groups. | | |
| 10. | Understanding my own job functions, responsibilities, and authority. | | |

PART X

The following is a list of activities which managers usually must perform in their roles as managers. Of these tasks, one may not like to perform them, but they may be important. Conversely, some activities may not be important, but one likes to do them. Consequently, we are asking you to rate each task four times, each time from a different perspective.

ONCE YOU HAVE RATED AN ACTIVITY, DO NOT LOOK BACK TO SEE HOW YOU SCORED IT. WORK RAPIDLY AND PLEASE MARK AN ANSWER IN EACH SPACE.

Please read each of the following items, and mark a 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 in the space provided, depending on the value you attach to each of the following.

I. HOW IMPORTANT WOULD YOU RATE EACH OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES FOR A

| | MANAGER? | ? | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | Very Impo | ortant | | | | Not Very Important | | | | | |
| | 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| | Enter Score | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4-finitermatile librarioscalinosca industrigue | Developing | cooperati | ion among subordina | tes | | | | | | |
| | | Developing | initiative | e among subordinates | 5 | | | | | | |
| | -rouseasconomic frédatable quas automobile de Planeté de service de 194 | Reprimandi | ng subord | inates for poor work | | | | | | | |
| | Persuading subordinates to perform their work well | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mulip Digital production from the content of the co | Giving work | direction | is to subordinates | | | | | | | |
| 11. | HOW WELI | L DO YOU | PERSON | ALLY LIKE TO D | O EACH OF T | HE FOLLOWING AC | TIVITIES? | | | | |
| | Like Ver | y Much | | | | Dislike Very Much | | | | | |
| | 9 | , | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 ′ | | | | | |
| | Enter Score | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional Scrippers and applications on report of Madeins and applications | Developing | cooperati | on among subordinat | es | | | | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Developing initiative among subordinates | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Reprimandir | ng subordi | inates for poor work | | | | | | | |
| | | Persuading | subordina | ates to do their work | well | | | | | | |

Giving work directions to subordinates

PART X (Continued)

| Very Ed | asy | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | Very | Diffi 5 | cult | |
|------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|---|------|------------|------|----|
| nter Score | | • | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | Developing | g cooperation | among si | ubordinate | s | | | | | •. |
| | Developing | g initiative a | nong sub | ordinates | | | | | • | |
| | Persuading | g subordinate | s to perfo | rm their w | ork well | | | | | |
| | Giving wor | k directions | to subord | inates | | | | | | |
| | Reprimandi | ng subordina | ates for po | oor work | • | | | | | |
| Good Pre | | GEMENT T | OOE ON | INAGII | 02. | | Bad | Prac | tice | |
| Good Pre | actice | _ | | | | | Bad | Prac | tice | |
| | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | .5 | | |
| iter Score | | | | | * : * * | | | | | |
| | Developing | g cooperation | among s | ubordinate | s | | | | | |
| | | | mong sub | ordinates | | | | | | |
| | Developing | g initiative a | | | | | | | | |
| | | g initiative a g subordinate | | orm their w | ork well | | | | | |
| | Persuading | | s to perfo | | ork well | | | | | |

PART XI

COMMENTS

(Use back of this sheet if necessary)

| | s of your o | rganizational | unit? | | | | | | | - |
|---------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|---------|-----------|------|
| | | | · | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | * | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | • | ٠. |
| What do | you think y | you need to a | ccomplish | to improv | e your ow | n manager | nent prac | tices? | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | * . | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ٠. | | | | • | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 301 . 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| what do | you think y | our superior | needs to in | nprove th | e manage | nent pract | ices of th | e overa | li organi | zatı |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | • | | • * | | | | | | |
| | | | | • *** | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

SECTION THIRTEEN

APPENDIX 2

CORRESPONDENCE ESTABLISHING

THE PROJECT AND STUDY

STATE OF MINNESOTA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

DOUGLAS M. HEAD ATTORNEY GENERAL

January 8, 1968

Mr. Howard Mold Associate Director Management Center St. Thomas College 2115 Summit Avenue St. Paul, Minnesota

Dear Mr. Mold:

As Carl V. Pearson, Executive Director of the Minnesota Peace Officers Training Board, and I discussed with you informally in December, the Board and the Attorney General's office are most interested in giving high priority to the early exploration of the possibility of establishing a high quality police training academy in Minnesota at an early date. At the initial meeting of the Board, Attorney General Head stated that the early establishment of such an academy is a top goal of his office. A copy of his remarks to the Board is enclosed. Also, the Board, at its early meetings, has indicated that top priority should be given to such exploration.

We wish to explore with you the possibility of your center conducting a feasibility study of a preliminary nature for use by the Board and the Attorney General's office in better determining the nature of the police training academy. Such a study should also form the basis for the in-depth planning which will be necessary in connection with achieving the goal of a police academy in Minnesota.

In short, we wish you would especially explore and come up with the questions and considerations which must be taken into account as a part of an in-depth study which would undoubtedly require a planning grant, quite possibly utilizing soon-to-be-available federal funds from the anticipated 1967 federal crime control legislation. In this connection we would hope that your study might bring us to a point where a planning grant application could be quickly compiled for early filing with federal authorities, foundations, or other possible sources for funding of a planning grant.

The widely recognized need for such a facility is predicated on the fact that police training in Minnesota has to date been spotty and fractionized, and, without exception, there have not been available sufficient funds in most of the agencies undertaking training to develop the type of comprehensive program, including both basic and advanced and in-service type training, which the Attorney General has in mind. It is a basis of the Attorney Jeneral's recommendation that the state has a responsibility to provide top level police training for state and local law enforcement agencies, and that the centralization of such training in one top quality institution would provide the best possible training through the development of a faculty representative of the best talent available, training methods, devices, materials, etc. It is also felt that there would be other benefits from a centralized facility, such as a greater flexibility in programming and the ability to provide basic training courses on a frequent schedule so that new recruits would have an opportunity for immediate training upon their employment by local law enforcement agencies and during the period of their provisional employment.

We would anticipate that your study might include, among other things, the collection and study of appropriate data from other states, much of which can be provided by Mr. Pearson. It would also be necessary for you to have some contact with law enforcement and education officials in Minnesota in connection with the study.

Mainly, the study would be involved primarily with pinpointing precisely the questions which should be explored in the anticipated in-depth planning which would follow your study. The recommendations would include a detailed plan for the in-depth study, including the types of surveys which might be required in the planning process in connection with determining the number of persons who would utilize a statewide facility once it is in operation, cost studies on construction and operation, etc. Other questions to be considered include such matters as whether the state should consider, in addition to providing a "free school" as it now does, living and travel expenses for officers attending the academy, or partial state reimbursement to local departments to cover salaries of trainees attending the academy, or the cost of "covering" the officer while he is in attendance at the academy.

While we would hope that your study and the following in-depth planning process would come up with precise recommendations on the nature of the academy, type of curriculum, etc., we would anticipate that the academy would be providing on a regular basis a minimum basic rookie course of approximately 12 weeks

duration, as well as a full program of in-service training seminars in techniques and mechanics covering special subjects of a wide range, intermediate command in police management courses and other possible specialized training on such matters as civil disturbance control, implied consent, etc.

Several other important matters should receive preliminary consideration in connection with your study. These include the feasibility of providing for the location of the full facilities of the State Crime Bureau, including the laboratory, at the location of the academy, whether the academy might form the nucleus for a "regional research institute", such as provided for in the House version of the federal legislation, whether a consulting service to law enforcement agencies might be developed in connection with the academy, and the relationship of a police academy to institutions of higher education which will be providing educational as opposed to training programs for persons in or anticipating a career in law enforcement. For example, the University of Minnesota and the Junior Colleges have already indicated that they will provide certain credits for police training towards their degree requirements for persons following police science programs at their institutions.

While our main concern is with a preliminary feasibility study in connection with a police academy to provide for the needs of the whole State of Minnesota, some consideration should be given to the possibility that such a facility might provide a training center for a larger region including parts or all of adjacent states. Conversely, some consideration should also be given to the possibility that, assuming the state would not support a facility of a statewide nature, what considerations would be involved in connection with a facility to provide for the police training needs of the seven-county metropolitan area.

At this time we would appreciate receiving from you an estimate as to the time, cost and possible timetable for a feasibility study conducted by your center. We would be interested, if possible, to have such a study completed no later than June 1, 1968. In the event that the scope of the study as indicated in this letter appears too broad, would you be good enough to please indicate the scope of the study you would propose to undertake in this connection.

Kindest regards.

Very truly yours,

ARNE SCHOELLER

Assistant Attorney General

AS:jcl Enc.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY STATE OF MINNESOTA

COLLEGE OF ST. THOMAS ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

MANAGEMENT CENTER

January 10, 1968

Mr. Arne Schoeller Assistant Attorney General Office of the Attorney General St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

Dear Mr. Schoeller:

In reply to your letter of January 8 please find enclosed a detailed outline in question form. This will pin point in a preliminary way the direction which a feasibility study could take.

The question list is not fully definitive because time did not permit. It is, however, sufficiently complete to delimit the parameters for such a study.

No real effort was made at this time to do a literature search or to involve other competent personnel. If we could answer all the questions in this audit list, the study would be pretty complete.

I would visualize a feasibility study to require the following steps.

- 1. Complete the audit list of questions.
- 2. Conduct the necessary studies and surveys.
- 3. Plan the academy.
- 4. Secure approvals.
- 5. Re-plan the academy.

I would visualize the following studies and surveys.

- l. Survey of manpower development needs of all law enforcement agencies in state.
- 2. Survey of individual training needs of all law enforcement officers in state.
- 3. Study of curriculums of all existing training programs for law enforcement personnel.
- 4. Study of programs of selected successful academys of law enforcement in the United States.
- 5. Analysis of literature in law enforcement training.
- 6. Study of political-socio-economic environment in the state as it would offset the academy.

In your letter you indicate the desirability of completing such a feasibility study by June 1, 1968. This would be possible if you were to begin within the next thirty days.

I would estimate the study would take at least four months, to include summary and printing of the report. Even so, it would require accelerated effort and complete cooperation of everyone who would be involved.

As of this moment my best estimate of the cost of the feasibility study would be \$5,800 plus \$1,200 for travel expenses. These costs would provide for the study, travel, consultants, computer time, secretarial support, and printing 100 copies of the study.

I believe that the study results would apply to the whole state, the Metro area, or a region. The difference in the type of academy would be largely one of size not quality or curriculum or objectives. The study could be modified relatively easily by changing the numbers. The budget for different types of academys would be substantially different in size but not in its structure.

I trust that this document will provide the basis on which a more complete proposal can be based.

Thank you for the opportunity of having worked with you on this project and please be assured that this institution would look forward to continuing with it. We can think of nothing more important to the future of this nation than effective law enforcement and we would like to be in the mainstream of effort with you.

Malk

Singerely,

Howard P. Mold

Associate Director

HPM:ymp enc.

COLLEGE OF ST. THOMAS ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

MANAGEMENT CENTER

I OBJECTIVES OF THE ACADEMY

- 1. What shall the objectives be?
- 2. How often shall they be reviewed?
- 3. What will the planning cycle be?
- 4. Who shall approve the bi-annual objectives?
- 5. Shall the objectives be oriented exclusively to police work or to a broader law enforcement?
- 6. Shall the objectives be on a five-year cycle with a two-year roll ahead cycle for operations?
- 7. How will the achievement against objectives be audited and evaluated?
- 8. Shall the objectives be oriented to law enforcement including Fire Departments (Community Safety)?
- 9. How shall we secure a broad base of public support?
- 10. How shall we secure support from key influential citizens?

II OPERATIONAL POLICIES

- 1. When shall the first operational policy manual be prepared?
- 2. What will the content of the policies be:
 - a) Staff hiring requirements.
 - b) Consultation agreement.
 - c) Relationships with various Federal, State, local and private organizations.
 - d) What shall the public relations policies be?
 - e) Relationships with donor foundations.
 - f) Certification.
 - g) Student behavior.
 - h) Admissions.
 - i) Visitors and observers.
 - j) Part-time instructor compensation.
 - k) Receipt of gifts.
- 3. What shall the educational policy be?

III PHYSICAL LOCATION

- 1. Shall the academy be located on a neutral site in order to develop its own identity?
- 2. Shall the academy be located near an existing educational institution?
- 3. Shall the academy be located near a transportation center (example - Fort Snelling)?
- 4. What shall the criteria be for the physical site?

IV PHYSICAL FACILITIES

- 1. Shall the academy build or lease facilities?
- 2. Shall the facilities include dormatories?
- 3. Shall the facilities include laboratories, ranges, gymnasiums, as well as classrooms, library, etc.?
- 4. Shall the concept be that of a fully integrated "brain tank" for a long term effort in the total area of law enforcement and criminal justice to enable a total attack on all problems of Public Safety? If so, the facilities must reflect this-- in at least, the planning and conceptual phase.
- 4. Shall the facilities provide for research, laboratories for operational use. Communications Center, Computer Center, and Radio facilities?

V RELATIONSHIPS WITH ORGANIZATIONS

- 1. What shall be the relationship of the academy with:
 - a) State law enforcement agencies.
 - b) State non-law enforcement agencies.
 - c) State local law enforcement agencies.
 - d) Non-state law enforcement agencies.
 - e) Educational institutions
 - f) Donor foundations.
 - g) Other specialized law enforcement educational institutions.
- 2. What relationship shall be developed with private corporations?
- 3. What relationships shall be developed with professional organizations and societies, human relation groups, unions, etc.?
- 4. What relationships will be developed with professional law enforcement organizations including police unions?

VI CURRICULUM

- 1. What shall the minimum curriculum be for:
 - a) Recruits.
 - b) Experienced police officers.
 - c) Detectives and investigators.
 - d) Intermediate command officers.
 - e) Senior command officers.
 - f) Specialists in -- (1) communications
- (1) communications(2) lab specialists
 - (3) traffic specialists
 - (4) other.
- 2. Shall there be an advanced curriculum for the above?
- 3. Shall there be non-residence study provided by correspondence and television and radio?
- 4. What will the cycle be for any of the above?
- 5. Are the educational needs of Minnesota police and law enforcement personnel unique for this state? How do they compare with New York, California, etc.?
- 6. What are the educational and developmental needs of Minnesota law enforcement personnel by:
 - a) Geographical area.
 - b) Type of municipality.
 - c) Level of position.
 - d) Previous training.
- 7. Will special programs be provided to:
 - a) Mayors.
 - b) Councilmen.
 - c) Others.

VII STAFF AND FACILITY

- 1. What are the requirements for the position of the Director of the academy?
- 2. What type and amount of professional and support staff will be required
- 3. What amount and type of faculty will be required?
- 4. What extent of use will be made of part-time faculty?
- 5. What provision will be made for continuous development of staff and faculty to meet changing needs of law enforcement education?
- 6. What shall be the organizational structure of the academy?

VIII FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF THE ACADEMY OPERATIONS

- 1. What will be the budget for the first five years of operation?
- 2. What will be the capital equipment, land acquisitions, and building budget for the first five years?
- 3. What will be the tuition policy for:
 - a) Minnesota police officers.
 - b) Non-resident police officers.
- 4. What will be the salary and expense reimbursement policy for students?
- 5. What will be the policy of the academy in solicitation of funding from public, private and foundation sources for scholarships, capital requirements, and operational needs?

IX LIBRARY RESOURCES

- 1. Will the academy maintain a circulating library of books, films, and related items to assist local training programs?
- 2. Will the academy provide free take away books?
- 3. Will the academy provide a permanent library and archives on law enforcement for research and development of new and innovative techniques?
- 4. Will the academy become a repository for periodicals and musuem type materials?
- 5. Will the academy publish document lists and a journal in law enforcement?

X CONSULTATION SERVICE

- Will the academy provide staff consultation in all phases of law enforcement to local agencies?
- 2. Will the academy provide consultation to the Police Board?
- 3. Will the academy provide a police placement service to local agencies to assist in staffing local agencies?
- 4. Will the academy provide consultation service in planning, selection and promotion programs, computer technology, and related areas?
- 5. Will the academy do research into areas of law enforcement needing improvement?

- 6. Shall the academy provide laboratory, communcations, and computers at an operational level to assist in coordination of local law enforcement programs?
- 7. Will the academy become a center for crime reporting?

SECTION FOURTEEN

APPENDIX 4

CURRICULA OF BASIC POLICE SCIENCE COURSES

IN MINNESOTA

APPENDIX 4-1

CURRICULUM OF ST. PAUL POLICE
DEPARTMENT POLICE TRAINING FOR RECRUITS 1967-1968

BUREAU OF POLICE

St. Paul, Minnesota

POLICE TRAINING

Our curriculum is flexible with continually different approaches to recruit training. We utilize all conventional teaching aids, mechanical, visual and electronic. Recruit training is held in rented quarters at the St. Paul Armory where exceptional classroom and physical training facilities are available.

The permanent training staff consists of four officers who are responsible for recruiting, recruit and in-service training. The staff is supplemented by instructors drawn from the Patrol, Detective and Staff & Inspection Divisions. The instructors are carefully selected, submit lesson plans, and are subjected to careful review. Their training responsibilities are expanded if their classroom performance is superior, or dropped after the initial lecture if inadequate. By this means we try to develop a corps of Bureau instructors. However, we do hire instructors with special qualifications. For example, law courses are taught by a lawyer with extensive experience as a prosecutor and teacher.

Essentially, recruit training covers material hereinafter outlined. The time allocations may vary as experience and enforcement problems dictate.

#

CRIMINAL LAW

Review of federal and state constitutions, judicial system, criminal code and city ordinances. Handout materials and texts supplement lectures. Daily quizzes on material covered in previous lectures. A moot trial with a district court judge, prosecutor and defense attorney is held to try a mock crime which students investigate and give testimony.

COMMUNICATIONS

Bureau communications involving radio, reporting, forms, work flow and distribution, output from data processing in reports, surveys and administrative data are explained. Emphasis on accuracy, completeness, and clarity of report content.

32 HOURS

TRAFFIC

History and philosophy of traffic enforcement, accident causes and investigation. Traffic flow and direction explained. Text, handouts, quizzes. Field problems simulated and investigated for student practice. Intersection and point control field practice.

46 HOURS

DEFENSIVE TACTICS

Physical conditioning, defense against attacks, use of baton, restraining holds, use of handcuffs, mechanics of arrest, vehicle stops.

36 HOURS

FIREARMS

Moral and legal responsibilities, fixed and combat shooting, emphasis on cover, and interests of innocent people. All Bureau weapons are studied, dangers, range and limitations shown. About 750 rounds are fired by each student.

30 HOURS

FIRST AID

Requirements for advanced card fulfilled. Course includes emergency O.B., use of injury simulation kit, resusit-Annie, and lectures by surgeon-in-charge of hospital emergency room.

31 HOURS

HUMAN RELATIONS

Lectures and training material stressing diverse viewpoints. The theme of scrup ulous fairness, restraint and attitude stressed in every phase of training.

4 HOURS

JUVENILE PROCEDURES

Laws and procedures relating to juveniles, the Juvenile Court, referral agencies.

8 HOURS

BUREAU PROCEDURES

Procedures relating to incidents in which Patrol Division makes preliminary investigation, ranging from homicide to lost children. Students are acquainted with typical problems, solutions, forms to be used, notifications, etc.

44 HOURS

HISTORY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

Historical tradition and development of law enforcement. Emphasis on certain stereotyped public attitudes toward law and law enforcement that persist in modern times.

2 HOURS

PHILOSOPHY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

Designed to illustrate the purpose of the police. The practical and realistic goals and objectives. Law and morality, law and justice. Are they the same thing?

2 HOURS

MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT

Methods by which Bureau maintains and purchases equipment. The officers' responsibility in protecting his equipment, the dangers that may result from defective equipment.

6 HOURS

SELECTIVE ENFORCEMENT

Theory and concepts. Development of data by EDP, identification of problems, deployment on basis of prediction, Bureau organization as development of selective enforcement concept.

5 HOURS

ELEMENTS OF PATROL

Techniques of motor and foot patrol, analysis of patrol area problems, attention to observation and solution of patrol problems.

10 HOURS

CIVIL DISTURBANCES

Lectures and field demonstrations of chemical agents, tactics and procedures required to suppress or contain civil disturbances. Situations where barricaded and armed criminals are encountered are also included in this segment.

10 HOURS

MENTAL PATIENTS

Handling disturbed patients, emphasis on legal and humanitarian precepts involved rather than diagnosis, referral agencies and legal remedies available.

4 HOURS

CRIME SCENES (simulated)

Crime scenes with role playing involving burglary, robbery, homicide, and rape.

Locale in stores and residential areas for realism. After each incident a critique is held to reinforce knowledge gained or to illustrate errors.

20 HOURS

TOURS

Hospitals, morgue and correction institutions visited by students to improve over-all knowledge of responsibilities.

8 HOURS

INVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES

Record sources, plants and surveillances, interviewing techniques, development and handling of confidential irrormants.

10 HOURS

PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Members of police laboratory lecture and demonstrate the identification, protection and transportation of physical evidence. Evidence identification by chemical and instrumentation is demonstrated.

18 HOURS

PATROL TOURS

Three eight-hour patrol tours on weekends with members of the regular patrol division to acquaint them with field problems and to relate their classroom training to field situations.

24 HOURS

ORGANIZATION OF CITY GOVERNMENT

Structure and function of governmental agencies.

1 HOUR

ORIENTATION

Introduction to training process. Familiarization with training environment, rules and regulations of training program, uniform fitting.

4 HOURS

PHILOSOPHY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

Role of Police in society, goals and objectives of police in regulation of society.

2 HOURS

CIVIL DEFENSE

Role of police and ancillary personnel in disasters and large scale emergencies.

2 HOURS

AUTO THEFT

Techniques of auto thieves, history of problem, report forms, recovery of vehicles, investigative techniques.

5 HOURS

INVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES

Basic means of conducting investigations with special attention to interviewing techniques and records sources that may be consulted for the development of information.

14 HOURS

FUNCTIONS OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

Explanation of duties and jurisdiction of certain Federal, State and local law enforcement agencies.

2 HOURS

EXAMINATIONS, REVIEWS, DEMONSTRATIONS

Demonstrations of booking procedures, DWI examinations, tracing work flow patterns, review of report forms, visits to courts, probation offices, etc.

40 HOURS

St. Paul, Minnesota

| | Week Beginning_ | NOV. 13, 1967 | | 1 | ST WEEK |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY |
| 07 4 5 0800 | INSPECTION NOV. 13 | Inspection Nov. 14 | Inspection Nov. 15 | Inspection Nov. 16 | Nov. 17 |
| 0000 | ORIENTATION | Law | Law | Law | Law |
| | LOCKER ISSUE | TED COLLINS | | | |
| 0900 | CLASSROOM SEATING | HUMAN RELA- | Functions of other law enf | DEPARTMEN- TAL ORDERS | |
| 0930 | Health Center | E. BARRETTE | AGENCIES Sgt. Dolan | SGT. HOELLER | |
| 1000 | FOR SHOTS | DITTO | Traffic | Traffic | Traffic |
| | CARE OF EQUIPMENT | | Lt. Jyrkas | | |
| 1130 | Heretonic control of the state | L | n n c H | | hannen van der verster van de verster verster van de verster verster van de verster verster van de verster vers |
| 1230 | FIREARMS TRAINING IN CLASSROOM | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS |
| 1400 | Sgt. Crosby | lsт Аір | 1 вт Аір | 1st Alb | 1sт Аго |
| 1500 | | Off. GEBHARDT Off. BRADLEY | | | |
| 1500 | Inspection Procedure | Missing Per- sons and AWOL's | HISTORY OF | | SCHOOL POLICE |
| 1 600 | AND | Off. Church- | Det. Tighe | Mr. Manning and | LT. WINTERHAL- |
| 2000 | Explanation of Duty Roster | ORGANIZATION OF CITY GOVERNMENT | DITTO | Sgt. Pavlak | Conference and Testing |
| 1700 | | Sgt, Dolan | | | |

St. Paul, MINNESOTA

| | WEEK BEGINNING | NOV. 20, 1967 | _ | 2 _{ND} | WEEK |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY |
| 07 45 0800 | Inspection Nov. 20 | Nov. 21 | Inspection Nov. 22 | Inspection (Nov. 23) | Inspection (Nov. 24) |
| | Law | Law | Law | HOLIDAY | D.O. For Dec. 2, 1967 |
| 0900 | EMERGENCY CAR DISPLAY OFF. DORAN | Squad and Wagon display | Warrants | 1 | 1 |
| 1000 | Off. Corcoran | OFF. PATSY | SGT. DEXTER | | |
| 1000 | INTRODUCTION OF REPORT MANUAL OFF. GELAO | Traffic | Traffic | | |
| 1130 | | | ntitude saya ya keese maanahaan kaanaalaan gaadhiidii titi titi tita dhii dhii dhii ta aasaa aa aa aa aa aa aa | | |
| 1230 | | L. | UNCH | | |
| - 200 | Phys.Trg. | Phys. Trg. | Phys. Trg. | ^ | 1 |
| 1400 | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | | |
| | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | | |
| 1500 | | | | | |
| | Principles of Investigation | COMMUNITY RELATIONS | Conference and Testing | | |
| 1600 | D ет. Тідне | D ет. Тібне | | | |
| | DITTO | DITTO | DITTO | | |
| 1700 | | | | <u> </u> | 1 |

St. Paul, MINNESOTA

| | Week Beginning | NOV. 27, 1967 | | 3 | RD WEEK | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SAT. |
| 0745 | INSPECTION | INSPECTION | INSPECTION | Inspection | INSPECTION | Insp. |
| 0800 | Nov. 27 | Nov. 28 | Nov. 29 | Nov. 30 | DEC. 1 | DEC. 2 |
| 0900 | Law | Law | Law | Law | | PEEPERS AND PROWLERS SGT. DOLAN |
| 0,00 | ZONE DEP. SHEETS | Investigative Techniques | LICENSE UNIT | Investigative Techniques | | BOOKING PROCEDURES AND |
| 1000 | AND | DET. TIGHE | SUPT.Mc LAUGHLIN | DET. TIGHE | | Forms |
| | Roll Call Procedures | TRAFFIC | Traffic | TRAFFIC | Traffic | SGT.DOLAN SGT.HOELLER |
| 1130 | Sgt. Andert | | | | | (Hq.) |
| | | L | .UNCH | | | |
| 1230 | Phys. Trg. | Phys. Trg. | PHYS. TRG. | PHYS. TRG. | Ī | REPORT WRITING |
| 1400 | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | SGT.HOELLER |
| | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AIR | SGT.DOLAN |
| 1500 | Investigative | JUVENILE UNIT | JUVENILE UNIT | Investigative Techniques | Lost & Missing Children | NVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES |
| 1 600 | D ет. Тібне | CAPT. ROBERTS | Capt.Roberts | DET. TIGHE | Off. Geisen | DET, TIGHE |
| 1700 | DITTO | рітто | DITTO | DITTO | Conference and Testing | DITTO |

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA

| WEEK BEGINNING | DEC. 4, 1967 | _ | 4 _T | H WEEK |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY |
| INSPECTION DEC. 4 | Inspection Dec. 5 | Inspection Dec. 6 | INSPECTION DEC. 7 | INSPECTION DEC. 8 |
| Law | Law | Law | Law | Law |
| D | | N. BN | | per |
| PHONE PROCEDURES | COUNTY CORONER | VICE UNIT | PLANTS AND SURVEILLANCE | FINGERPRINTS |
| | MR.FLAHERTY | LT. FAHEY | LT.McCutcheon | Lt. Dugas |
| LT. McCutch≈ EON | Traffic | Traffic | TRAFFIC | Traffic |
| SGT, SCHEUER | | | | |
| | L | UNCH | | |
| PHYS.TRG. | Phys.Trg. | Phys.Trg. | Phys.Trg. | Phys.Trg. |
| FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS |
| RADIO COMM. PRACTICAL APPLICATION | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AID |
| LT. McCutch- | DRUNKS (THE Mask) | JUVENILE UNIT | Investigative Techniques | FIRE AND ARSON |
| Sgt. Scheuer | Off. GEISEN | CAPT. ROBERTS | D ет. Тібне | Off. Hedman |
| | DITTO | DITTO | DITTO | Conference and Testing |
| | | | | |

St. Paul, Minnesota

| WEEK BEGINNING | DEC. 11, 1967 | ·· | 5тн | WEEK |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY |
| INSPECTION DEC. 11 | INSPECTION DEC. 12 | Inspection Dec. 13 | Inspection Dec. 14 | INSPECTION DEC. 15 |
| Law | Law | Law | Law | Law |
| DISORDERLY GANGS AND STREET MEET- | Squad Patrol | SQUAD PATROL | Squad Patrol | Squad Patrol |
| INGS | SGT. DOLAN | SGT. DOLAN | Sgt. Dolan | Sgt. Dolan |
| Off, Doran Off, Corooran | DITTO | Traffic | Traffic | Traffic |
| | L | UNCH | | |
| Phys. Trg. | PHYS. TRG. | PHYS. TRG. | Phys. Trg. | Phys. Trg. |
| FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS |
| FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AID |
| SICK AND MENTAL PER- | CRIMES IN | SHOPLIFTERS | Domestics | DWI AND H&R |
| зоиз | Sgt.M.Ander- | SGT. DEXTER | Off, Doran Off, Corcoran | Off. Foss |
| Off. Gelao Off. Johnson | DITTO | Investigate Call for Police | ΟΤΤΙΟ | Conference and Testing |
| | | SGT. HUTTON | | |

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA

TRAINING UNIT _ CLASSROOM SCHEDULE DEC. 18, 1967

| WEEK BEGINNING | | | | WEEK |
|---------------------------|--|---|----------------------|------------------------------|
| MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY |
| Inspection 18 | INSPECTION 19 | Inspection 20 | Inspection 21 | Inspection 22 |
| Law | Law | Law | Law | Law |
| Tours of City | | Conference | BLOOD AND | Tool marks |
| AND COUNTY FACILITIES AND | | and Testing | SEMEN AS EVI- | AS EVIDENCE |
| CIVILIAN HOSP | • - 1 | | CRIM.ALFULTIS | CRIM.ALFULTI |
| | Traffic | RAFFIC | Traffic | TRAFFIC |
| | | UNCH | | |
| | ettikk timer applikalasi kilomen 200 kilomet in til kalansi mornigaron gjargari 144 (48 torse) inna | ме то технятельного положение в серти положение в положение | | |
| | PHYS. TRG. | Phys. Trg. | Phys. Trg. | PHYS.TRG. |
| | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS |
| | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | FIRST AID |
| | INTERVIEW TECHNIQUES | VICE UNIT | INTERVIEW TECHNIQUES | Selective Enforcemen |
| | DET. TIGHE | LT. FAHEY | DET. TIGHE | Lт.МсСитсне |
| | DITTO | DITTO | DITTO | Conference and Testing |
| | - Comment of the Comm | en e | | |

St. Paul, Minnesota

TRAINING UNIT _ CLASSROOM SCHEDULE DEC. 25, 1967

| . M | ONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SAT. |
|------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | ISPECTION 25 | Inspection 26 | Inspection 27 | Inspection 28 | Inspection 29 | 30 |
|)0 H | OLIDAY | Law | Law | Law | Squad Patrol | Squad Patrol |
| 00 | | Law | Traffic | FIELD INTER- VIEWS SGT. M. ANDER- SON | 1500 - 2300 1600 - 2400 | 1500_23 1600_24 |
| 00 | | MARKING EVIDENCE CRIM.ALFULTIS | Traffic | DITTO | | |
| 0 | | L | UNCH | | | SELECTION AND ASSESSMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF TH |
| 10 | | Phys.Trg. | Phys.Trg. | Phys.TRG. | | |
| | | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | | |
| 0 | | FIRST AID | FIRST AID | THEFT UNIT | | |
| | | | | Capt.Joyce | HER HALL WAS ASSESSED. | |
| 0 | | Interview Techniques | Fraud & Forgery | DITTO | | |
| 00 | | DET. TIGHE | Capt.Schmidt | | | |
| | | DITTO | DITTO | Conference and Testing | | |

St. Paul, Minnesota

| VEEK BEGINNING | JAN. 1, 1968 | _ | 8тн | WEE | < |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | , SAT. |
| Inspection | NSPECTION | INSPECTION | Inspection | INSPECTIO | М |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| HOLIDAY | Law | Law | Law | Squad Patrol | Squad Patrol |
| | EMERGENCY O.B. | REPORT RE- VIEW AND CRIME REPORT- | BURGLARY EVI- | 1500 - 230 1600 - 240 | 1 |
| | | ING _e | CRIM.ALFULTIS | | |
| | DITTO | SGT. TRUSO | DITTO | | |
| | l | .UNCH | | | |
| | | | | | Name of the second statem |
| | Phys.Trg. | PHYS.TRG. | Phys.Trg. | | |
| | FIREARMS | FIREARMS | Firearms | | |
| | CRITIQUE | Traffic | EMERGENCY Hosp. | | |
| | | | Dr. Van Tyn | | |
| Anathra seem accombination | FRAUD & | Burglary | DITTO | | |
| | Capt.Schmidt | DET. BARTLETT | | | |
| 1 | DITTO | DITTO | Conference and Testing | | |
| | | | | | |

St. Paul, Minnesota

| | WEEK BEGINNING_ | 9тн week | | | | | |
|-------|--|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRID | AY | SAT. |
| 0745 | INSPECTION | INSPECTION | INSPECTION | INSPECTION | INSPE | | |
| 0800 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 13 |
| 0900 | Law | Law | Law | Law | Squar Pati 1500 . 1600- | rol - 2300 | Squad Patrol 1500-2300 1600-2400 |
| 0,000 | ROBBERY UNIT | Law | Traffic | Law | 1 | | |
| 1000 | DITTO | Traffic | Traffic | Traffic | | ун на | |
| 1130 | | | | | | | |
| | | L | иисн | | Garageon Araba | | Assiment |
| 1230 | A COLUMN DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR | | | | | | Y-CHARLES ARE COME OF THE COME |
| | PHYS.TRG. | Phys.Trg. | Phys.Trg. | P _{HY} s. T _{RG} . | | | |
| 1400 | GORE KIT | GORE KIT | GORE KIT | GORE KIT | | aperuse administrativos concursos un ingrespentar promote del specific | |
| | CRITIQUE | Homicide Unit | SEX UNIT | | | | |
| | | Sgt.McDonald | Sgt. Paulos Mrs.Bailey | | oscapioni aprilimente de la constante de la co | | |
| 1500 | | | | | | | |
| | AUTO THEFT | DITTO | DITTO | AUTO THEFT | | | |
| 1600 | Det.McNeely | | | DET. MCNEELY | | | |
| 1000 | DITTO | DITTO | Conference and Testing | DITTO | V | | |
| 1700 | | | | | | anti an mili an remanda an mala di debenari y ancia di 1225. | Michael Andreas |

ST. Paul, MINNESOTA

| V | I <i>RF</i> Veek Beginning | JAN. 15, 196 | JLASSROOM SCI 7 | 10тн | WEEK | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY — | SAT. |
| 07 45 0800 | Inspection 15 | Inspection 16 | Inspection | Inspection 18 | Inspection | 20 |
| | Law | Law | Law | Law | Squad Patrol | Squad Patrol |
| 0900 | Explosives | Law | Traffic Control | Law | 1500 - 2300 1600 - 2400 | 1500_230 1600_240 |
| 1000 | CRIM.ALFULTIS CRITIQUE AND TESTING | Traffic | DITTO | Traffic | | 1 |
| 1130 | | | UNCH | Conference | and the second s | |
| 1230 | | L. | | I | | |
| | Phys. Trg. | Phys. Trg. | Traffic Control | Night Crime Scene | | |
| 1400 | GORE KIT | GORE KIT | Practical Application | | | |
| - 400 | | | APPLICATION | Burglary | | |
| 1500 | | | | Det. Bartlett Sgt. Dolan | | |
| 1300 | Аито Тнегт | BEAT PATROL | DITTO | DITTO | | |
| 1600 | Det.McNeely | SGT. STURNER | | | | |
| 1600 | DITTO | DITTO | DITTO | Conference | V | → |
| 1700 | | | | | | |

BUREAU OF POLICE St. Paul, Minnesota

| | WEEK BEGINNING | JAN. 22, 1968 | _ | 1 | 174 WEEK | |
|------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SAT |
| 0745 | INSPECTION | Inspection | Inspection | Inspection | INSPECTION | |
| 0800 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| | Law | Law | Law | Law | D.O. FOR JAN. 27,1968 | WINTER CARNIVAL PARADE |
| 900 | | | | | | |
| | RAIDS | CRITIQUE | Traffic | Law | 1 | |
| 000 | LT.McCutcheon | DWI CAMERA | | | | |
| 00 | FIREARMS AS | LYZER OFF.MORAVEC | DITTO | CRITIQUE | | |
| 30 | CRIM, ALFULTIS | OFF, WORAVEC | | | | |
| 30 | CRITIQUE | L | UNCH | | | ٠. |
| | NIGHT CRIME SCENE HOMICIDE | Phys.TRG. | Night Acc. Scene | Рнүз.Ткg. | | And the second s |
|) | DITTO | FRAUD & FORG- | DITTO | Emergency Hosp. | | |
| 0 | | Capt _e Schmidt | | Dr. VANTYN | | THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT O |
| 00 | DITTO | DITTO | DITTO | DITTO | | Bullion Colonia Coloni |
| 500 | | | | | | |
| | DITTO | Conference | DITTO | ROBBERY EVI- | \bigvee | TO COLUMN TO ANY THE PARTY OF T |
| 700 | | TESTING | | CRIM.ALFULTIS | | *C-C-LATTITUM COMPANIA |
| 1700 | I | | | | general programme de la companya de | ı |

St. Paul, Minnesota

| • | WEEK BEGINNING_ | JAN. 29, 1968 | - | 12: | TH WEEK | |
|------|-----------------------|---|--|---|--|------------------------------|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SAT. |
| 0745 | INSPECTION | INSPECTION | Inspection | INSPECTION | INSPECTION | |
| 0800 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | Law | Law | Law | Law | D.O. FOR Feb. 3, 1968 | WINTER CARNIVAL NIGHT PARADE |
| 0900 | AUTO THEFT | | | | \uparrow | i N |
| 1000 | DET.McNEELY | | | | | |
| | DITTO | Traffic | TRAFFIC | TRAFFIC | | |
| 1130 | | der in de sensumer statu in en a statematien de statematien en e | mont perform you have been also the control of the second finish regress to a second reduced to the second transfer of the second transfe | | | |
| 1230 | CONFEREN | CE | UNCH | ONFERENCE | | |
| | Night Bldg. Search | Phys.Trg. | Night Crime Scene Robbery | MOOT TRIAL COURT HOUSE | | |
| 1400 | DITTO | Human Rela- tions | DITTO | DITTO | | |
| 1500 | | E. BARRETTE | | | | |
| 1900 | DITTO | DITTO | DITTO | DITTO | | |
| 1600 | | | mana, Nation Conference and the | | | |
| | DITTO | | DITTO | DITTO | | |
| 1700 | | | | Agentum and the second | Occasional proposal design of the contraction of th | |

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA

| | WEEK BEGINNING | | CLASSROOM SC | | 3 тн _{week} |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--------------|-----------------------------|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY |
| 07 45 0800 | Inspection 5 | Inspection 6 | Inspection 7 | Inspection 8 | Inspection 9 |
| 0800 | Law | Law | Law | Law | GRADUATION |
| | | | | | (NIGHT) |
| 0900 | TEAR GAS | Law | Law | RIOT CONTROL | |
| 1000 . | Sgt.McDonal.d | | | | |
| 1000 | DITTO | Traffic | Traffic | DITTO | |
| 1130 | | | | | |
| | | L | UNCH | | |
| 1230 | CAR STOP | Phys. Trg. | Car Stop | DITTO | |
| | AND | | AND | | |
| 1400 | Mechanics of Arrest | CONFERENCE | Mechanics of Arrest | DITTO | |
| 1500 | DITTO | TESTING | | DITTO | |
| | | | (NIGHT) | | |
| 1600 | DITTO | DITTO | DITTO | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1700 | | THE PROGRAMME THE PROGRAMMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF THE PROGRAMMENT OF THE PROGRAMMENT OF THE PROGRAMMENT OF THE P | Annual Control of the | | |

APPENDIX 4-2

CURRICULUM OF MINNEAPOLIS POLICE DEPARTMENT

TRAINING FOR RECRUITS - 1967

MINNEAPOLIS POLICE ACADEMY
BASIC POLI, SCIENCE COURSE
1967

| puty Inspector Carl W. Pearson Length of Session: 12 Weeks, Sept. 25- | 00°59 | ervice Guns Staff | ensive Tactics 3:30 to 5:30 | Defensive Tactics 4:00 to 6:00 | ive Tactics to 5:30 | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 3:30 | Police S Range | Defensive 3:30 to | ons Man | Defensive 3:30 to | ORGANIZATIONS | |
| | 2:30 | Stru nent Poj | uipment ce e, MPD Staff | Minneapolis Fire Department Rescue Squad - Functions Arson Squad - Investigations | Functions and Organization of the Detective Division Detective Inspector Wayne Sherman, MPD | POLICE ORG/ | |
| puty Inspector Carl V. Pearson Length of Session: rector of Training 12 Weeks, Sept. 25-Dec. 8:30 9:30 3:30 4:30 | 7:30 | Organizationa Depar Inspector Donald R. | and Police Equipment and Maintenance Sgt. Ken Vooge, MPD and Training Staff | Minneapo Rescue S Arson Sq (1227) | Functions a of the Dete Detectiv | | |
| Description: Length of Session: Length of Session: Length of Session: 12 Weeks, Sept. 25-Dec. | 11:30 | e programme de la constant de la con | Uniforms Care Sgt. Ken Vooge | n to Police d Reports Hoel r, MPD Records | 00 th | & Drug ations [Despair" lt, | |
| | 9:30 10:30 11:30 2:30 3:30 4:30 10:20 12:30 2:30 4:30 10:20 11:30 | Police f | Art of Listening Dick Wilson Training Div | Introduction to Records and Rej Norman Hoel Supervisor, M Bureau of Reco | COMMUNICATE" University of Minnesota | Narcotic & Dru Investigations Film, "Pit of Desp | |
| , · | 002: 002: 007: 007: | jectives raining | Note Taking Glewwe - FBI | Law, Enforcement, and Procedure Wishart, MPD | "HOW TO Shapiro, | ssing of Traffic Reports Ed Wishart, MPD | |
| Dength of Session: Length of Session: 12 Weeks, Sept. 25-Dec. | 8:30 9:20 | Orientation Diagnostic P | Note Tai S/A Wes Glewwe | Traffic Law, Enforce Policy and Procedure Lt. Ed Wishart, MPD | Dr. George | Processing of Reports Lt. Ed Wisha | |
| Der | SEPT | Mon. Sept. 25 | Tues. Sept. | Ned. Sept. | Thurs. 28 | 20 P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P | |

| CE TOTOM | CLINCE COURSE | 1.767 |
|----------|---------------|-------|
| ST | POLIC | , |
| NNE | BASIC | |
| | | |

| i. | | de la constant de la | | 9000 | ă H V | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| Session: | 6:00 6:00 | Tatics 5:30 | 30 30 | | | Film "Revolver Shooting" | |
| Length of Sess | 3:30 4:20 | Defensive Tation 3:30 to 5:30 | Defensive Tatics 3:30 to 5:30 | | Report Writing Film S/A Tony Shay FBI | | |
| A C | 27 | | | HEALTH | Report Film S/A To: FBI | | |
| | 2:30 3:20 | bivision of partment 1, MPD | MPD | Minnesota mental | | ಕ | |
| arl V. Pearson ng | 1:30 | Functions of the Communications Division Mpls. Police Department Lt. Malcolm Ward, MFD | Morals Squad Invesigations Supervisor James O'Meara, 1 | X | Orientation of Field Trip Training Staff | Minnesota Mental Health | |
| | 730 | lting Waller, MPD | cors Division es to your Lic. Inspec. | on 11.1 MPD | Valler, MPD | Police Service e-Burnsville | |
| | 10:30 | Report Writi Capt, Roland Wa | License Inspectors & how it relates to work Harvey Everson, Lic | Property Division Pawnbroker Detail Bicycle Detail Don Bain Glenn Page M | Report Writing Capt, Roland Waller, MPD | Objectives of Police Servi Edward Farrell Chief of Police-Burnsville | |
| | 9:30 | action to Mental & Community Relations Spano Lindquist Strothman | ces and liamscu, MPD | ach to Traffic ne Stops" er, MPD | the Citation Wishart, MPD | of Juvenile Offenders & Is of School Iner, MPD t Helin, MPD | |
| Deputy Inspector Carl Director of Training | 8:30 | Introduction to Mental Health & Community Rel Robert Spano Leonard Lindquist Maurice Strothman | Police Services and Procedures Capt. Ray Williamson, | Froper Approach to Violators Film, "Routine Stop Sgt. R. Krider, MPD | Eriting trib Edin | Handling of Juvenile Traffic Offenders & Functions of School Patrol Fred Wallner, MPD Sgt. Walt Helin, MPD | |
| 9 5 6 7 | 5 | Mon. 2 2 t. | Thes. | Wed. | Thurs. | Fri. 6 | |

MINNEAPOLIS TOLICE ACADEMY BASIC FOLIC SCIENCE COURSE 1967

| | ity Inspector (ector of Traini | Carl V. Pearson ing | | 196 | 7 | | Length o | | on: 25-Dec. 15 | |
|----------------------|--|------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--------------|---|----------------------|--|
| OCT. | 8:30 9:20 | 9:30 10:20 | 10:30 | 11:30 12:30 | 1:30 2:20 | 2:30 3:20 | 3:30 4:20 | | 4:30 6:00 | |
| Oct. Mon. 9 | MINI | NESOTA MENTAL | HEALTH | | | MINNESOTA MENT | AL HEALTS | ľ | | |
| Oct. Tues. 10 | Functions of Other State | Agencies | Functions of the women of Mpls. Dorothy LiaBra | Police Dept. | Proper Operat; Reporting System Training Staft | | ne | | De: Tac 4-6 | |
| Oct. Wed. 11 | Narcotics and Investigation Film, "Narcot The Decision Det. George | ns tics- | Psychology of Development Edward Farrell Chief of Polic | | T | Reports of Field Trips Defer Training Staff | | | sive Tatics 4-6 | |
| Oct. Thurs. 12 | | | T.L.E. Metropo & Safety Counc Forst Lowry-Ex Robert Provost | il ecutive Dir. | Causes & Effe Police Behavi S/A Harry Ber FBI | or | | | ve Tatics to 5:30 | |
| Oct. Fri. 13 | Functions of Servi Mike Weinste U.S. Secret | ce in | Basic Procedur Burglary Inves Capt. William | tigation | | COMMUNITY REI | ations | | | |

| POLICE ACADEMY | SCIENCE COURSE | にプロ |
|----------------|----------------|-----|
| POLIC P | BASIC POLL | C |

| 0 0 | Deputy Inspector Carl | V. Pearson | | 1961 | 67 67 | | Length of Session: | ** 1 |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| | rector of training | STATE or density of the state o | ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** | ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** | er en | . II | LZ Weeks, Jept. | Zympec 15 |
| 8 | 8:30 | 000 | | 11.30 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 2:30 | 50 0 50 0 50 0 50 0 50 0 50 0 50 0 50 0 | 00:9 |
| K O K O L | Fundamentals of Human Beha Film, "Judging People" Howard P. Mold, Associate St. Thomas College | Human Behavior People" Associate Director ege | e consecución de como con contra contra de con | Discussion and Review Training Staff | Crowd and Mob Psychology Film, "Planning for Riot "Vitlow Film S/A Don Thompson and Ray FBI | Crowd and Mob Psychology Film, "Planning for Riot Control" "Vitlow Films" S/A Don Thompson and Ray Gemmon FBI | £ | Defensive Tatics 5-6 |
| Oct. Tues. | MINNESOTA | MENTAL | HEALTH | | | MINNESOTA MENTAL | TAL HEALTH | The allife is the deposition of the allife is the all all all all all all all all all al |
| X O c t l s d d d | GROUP Proper Usage of Shoulder Location - Cutdoor Range LeRoy Dahline-Rangemaster | GROUP I ge of Shoulder Weapo: Outdoor Range ne-Rangemaster | I Weapons and Handguns | Ω. | Proper Operations | GROUP II ations of Police Vehic Training Staff | P II (All Day) e Vehicles g Staff | Annie de Control de Co |
| Oct. 19 | Proper Usage of Location - Cutdo LeRoy Dahline-Re | GROUP II e of Shoulder Weapo Cutdoor Range ne-Rangemaster | GROUP II (All Day) Shoulder Weapons and Handguns or Range ingemaster | g | Proper Operations of | | GROUP I (All Day) | |
| Fro 200. | Probable cause fo S/A George Burton FBI | for Arrest | | | | COMMUNITY RE | RELATIONS | DECEMBER TO COLUMN TO COLU |

MINNEAPOLIC POLICE ACADEMY BASIC POLICE SCIENCE COURSE 1967

| | ity Inspector C ector of Traini | arl V. Pearson ng | | | | | Length of Sessi 12 Weeks, Sept. | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| OCT. | 8:30 9:20 | 9:30 10:20 | 10:30 11:20 | 11:30 12:30 | 1:30 2:20 | 2:30 3:20 | 3:30 4:20 | 4:30 6:00 |
| Oct. Mon. 23 | Review | Writing of Reports g Staff | Relationships Federal and Le Enforcement Ag S/A Harry Berg | ocal Law gencies | | MINNESOTA MEN | NTAL HEALTH | Def. Tact 4:30 5:30 |
| Oct. Tues. 24 | Field Trip of Mr. Warren Jo | | agnostic Center | | Field Trip of Mr. Warren Jo | GROUF f Lino-Lakes Dia phnson | | |
| | Tour of Facil Training Staf | GROUP II ities at City F f | | | Tour of Facil | GROUI lities at City F ff | - | |
| Oct. Weds. 25 | Minnesota Department of Highways | | | | | | | ensive Tatics 3:30 to 5:30 |
| Oct. Thurs. 26 | Homicide Inve | _ | actical Crime Sc | ene Demostra. | Foot and Mot | | | Def. Tact |
| | Field Trip to Training Staf | GROUP I Municipal Cou f | | | S/A Tony Sha | y, FBI | | 56 |
| Oct. Fri. 27 | Homicide Inve Mr. Charles F | _ | I actical Crime Sc | ene Demo. | | | | and the second s |
| | Field Trip to | GROUP I Municipal Cou | | | | COMMUNITY RE | LATIONS | |

MINNEAPOLIS PO' 'E ACADEMY BASIC POLICE SCLENCE COURSE 1967

| -44 | outy Inspector rector of Train | Carl V. Pearson | | 2701 | | , | Length of Sessi 12 Weeks, Sept. | | |
|----------|--|--|----------------|-------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| - | 8:30 9:20 | 9:30 10:20 | 10:30 11:20 | 11:30 12:30 | 1:30 2:20 | 2:30 3:20 | 3:30 4:20 | 4:30 6:00 | |
| i o | | Police and Publi Sgt. William Hoo nnesota Highway l | lapp | | Sex-Homicide Edward Larson Detective Sup | | Defensive T 3:30 to 5: | | |
| 25 . | S/A | orints and Laten Frank Grady, FB one Johnson, Iden | I | D | S/A Frank Gra | g Technique dy, FBI | er, MPD | Def. Tact. 5-6 | |
| | Group I - Det Group II - Her Group I - Her | Minnesota Mental tention Center, enn. Co. General nn. Co. General etention Center, | 8:30 a.m10:30 | a.m10:30 a.m12:30 p. | | gerprinting Technique Frank Grady, FBI yne Johnson, Ident. Officer, MPD CITY ORDINANCES Milt Gershin Assistant City Attorney | | | |
| Irs. | Organization of the Juven: Lt. Ray Cron | | Division and t | he Handling | Mr. Glen | ing Investigati Dornfeldt Protection | ANCES n ity Attorney | takes y Singer | |
| V. | MID TERM | EXAMINATIONS AN | D DISCUSSION | | | COMMUNITY | RELATIONS | | |

MINNEAPOLIS F ICE ACADEMY BASIC POLICE SCIENCE COURSE 1967

| | puty Inspector rector of Trai | Carl V. Pearson | | | | | Length of Session: 12 Weeks, Sept.25-Dec. 15 | | | |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| NOV. | 8:30 9:20 | 9:30 10:20 | 10:30 11:20 | 11:30 12:30 | 1:30 2:20 | 2:30 3:20 | 3:30 4:20 | 4:30 6:00 | | |
| Nov. Mon. 6 | | Patrol Methods er Nordland, MPD | Auto The Investigat Film S/A Mark DeW | ions | Capt. Ge | les of Accident erald Kitteridge ta Highway Patro | _ | Def. Tact. 5-6 | | |
| Nov. Tues. 7 | Field Trip o Mr. Warren J | GROUP I f Lino-Lakes Dia ohnson | | | Field Trip of | Lino-Lakes Dia | | | | |
| The Adding true | Tour of Faci Training Sta | GROUP I lities of City H ff | | | Tour of Facil Training Star | Lities of City H | OUP I all | and the state of t | | |
| Nov. Wed. 8 | Theft and Forgery Investigations Homicide | | | | Princip Capt. Go Minneso | Def. Tact. 5-6 | | | | |
| Nov. Thurs 9 | Discussion and Review | Backgro | Sex Crimes und & Definition | Frayne Johnson B of Ident., MPD Sex Crimes and & Definition Principle | | | | Def. Tact. 5-6 | | |
| Nov. Fri. | Dept. Policy Enforcement Inspector of Donald R. D | of Laws | Fî: | & Gestures" | Capt. G | les of Accident erald Kitteridge ta Highway Patro | • | Def. Tact. 5-6 | | |

MINNEAPOLIS POLICE ACADEMY BASIC POLIC SCIENCE COURSE 1967

| | ty Inspector | Carl V. Pearson | | 19 | 67 | | Length of Sessi 12 Weeks, Sept. | | 2. 15. |
|---------------------|---|--|---|----------------|---|--|------------------------------------|---|--|
| NOV. | 8:30 9:20 | 9:30 10:20 | 10:30 11:20 | 11:30 12:30 | 1:30 2:20 | 2:30 3:20 | 3:30 4:20 | | 4:30 6:00 |
| Nov. Mon. 13 | | Minnesota Laws o Willard B. Morri Director of Trai | s, BCA | | | Search and S | | | Def. Tact. 5-6 |
| Nov. Tues. 14 | | Minnesota Laws of Willard B. Morri Director of Trai | s, BCA | | Legislat | Federal Civil Rights Legislation ASAC Ralph Miles, FBI Mental Health | | | Def. Tact. 5-6 |
| Nov. Wed. 15 | Minnesota Cr Willard B. M Director of | Morris, BCA | Evidence in Consess Sam Hardy FBI retired | riminal | Sex Crin | ing Influences of minals Eckenroth, FBI | LS | | |
| Nov. Thurs 16 | dia Police Ethica | | | | Technical Aspects of Burglary Investigations & Policy Det. Capt. Mahnke, MPD | | | | |
| Nov. Fri. 17 | a 1 S/1 | nfessions, Intern Modern Approach t A George Burton, A Tony Shay, FBI | to Police Show-U | ps | | COMMUNITY | RELATIONS | mangan Bara Shara a sa | manana di Andriano, ny fifth and Galler Gallering. |

MINNEAPOLIS POLICE ACADEMY BASIC POLICE SCIENCE COURSE 1967

| | ty Inspector (ctor of Traini | Carl V. Pearson | | | | | Length of Session: 12 Weeks, Sept. 25-8:2 | . J.5 |
|----------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| NOV. | 8:30 9:20 | 9:30 10:20 | 10:30 11:20 | 11:30 12:30 | 1:30 2:20 | 2:30 3:20 | 3:30 | 4:30 5:00 |
| Nov. Mon. 20 | Ca | nnesota Traffic apt. Floyd Roman achfield Police I | | | Fi | Investigation lm Shay, FBI | Minnesota Mental Health | Def. Tact. 5-6 |
| Nov. Tues. 21 | Ce | innesota Traffic apt. Floyd Roman Achfield Police I | | | | Minnesota Men t a | l Health | Def. Tact. 5-6 |
| Nov. Wed. 22 | | FIRST A | AID | | | Investigation Shay, FBI | How to Work With J Film, "Youth and t Lt. Ray Cronin, MF | he Law ⁿ |
| Nov. Thurs: 23 | ide mentatabe kentat takapan secena kentangan ang salam-an-ah-ak-ak-ak-ak-ak-ak-ak-ak-ak-ak-ak-ak-ak- | THANKSGIVING H | OLIDAY | | | THANKSGIVING | HOLIDAY | |
| Nov. Fri. 24 | | FIRST . | AID | | | COMMUNITY F | RELATIONS | |

MINNEAPOLIS POLICE ACADEMY BASIC POLIC. SCIENCE COURSE 1967

| | ty Inspector C ctor of Traini | arl V. Pearson ng | | 1.70 | | | Length of Session 12 Weeks, Sept. | | 15 |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| NOV. | 8:30 9:20 | 9:30 10:20 | 10:30 11:20 | ll:30 l2:30 | 1:30 2:20 | 2:30 3:20 | 3:30 4:20 | 4:3 6:0 | |
| Nov. Mon. 27 | | FIRST A | ID | | Scientific Ai Investigati S/A Harry Ber | on | Minneso Menta Healt | 1 | Def. Tact. 5-6 |
| Nov. Tues. 28 | | FIRST A | ID | | Collection & S/A Mark DeWo | Preservation of Lecture Film lfe, FBI | Evidence | | Def. Tact. 5-6 |
| Nov. Wed. 29 | | FIRST A | ID | `. | S/A Mark DeWo | gulation of Tra | * | ilm all Room | |
| Nov. Thurs 30 | | FIRST A | AID | | S/A Mark DeWo | gulation of Traf | - 4 | 'ilm eall Room | |
| Dec. Fri. 1 | St. Peter So | Minnesota Menta ecurity Hospital Dr. Carl Schwar | - Field Trip | | St. Peter | Security Hospit | Mental Health tal - Field Trip chwartz, Director | 9 | |

MINNEAPOLIS LICE ACADEMY BASIC POLICE SCIENCE COURSE 1967

| | ty Inspector (ctor of Train | Carl V. Pearson ing | | | | Le 12 | ngth of Session Weeks, Sept. 2 | 1: 25-Dec. 15. |
|--------------------|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| DEC 。 | 8:30 9:20 | 9:30 10:20 | 10:30 11:20 | 11:30 12:30 | 1:30 2:20 | 2:30 3:20 | 3:30 4:20 | 4:30 6:00 |
| Dec. Mon. 4 | | FIRST A | .ID | |] | Minnesota Mental | Health | Def. Tact. 5-6 |
| Dec. Tues. 5 | Community S Referral Ag Marge Carps and stai | enter | Safe Driving Sgt. William | Instructions Noble, MPD |] | Minnesota Mental : Wrap Up | Health | Def. Tact. 5-6 |
| Dec. Wed. 6 | | COMMUNITY RELA | TIONS | | Arrest Pro Film S/A Willia | ocedures am Effertz, FBI | Defensive 3:30 to | |
| Dec. Thurs 7 | <u>8 a</u> | Drivers License a.m 43rd St. & Sgt. William Nob Training Sta | 2 4th Ave. So. | | | City Traffic Mr. Milt Gers Assistant Cit | hin, | |
| Dec. Fri. 8 | Proper Lega | al Procedure in C Search Warrer Mr. Ted Rix Assistant Her | | | Functions | Statutes and Loca of School Liason ronin, MPD and St | Program | |

MINNEAPOLI: CLICE ACADEMY BASIC POLICE SCIENCE COURSE

| | y Inspector Ca tor of Trainin | | | 190 | 57 | | ength of Session: 2 Weeks, Sept. 25- | Dec. 15 |
|--------------------|---|--|---|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| DEC. | 8:30 9:20 | 9:30 10:20 | 10:30 11:20 | 11:30 12:30 | 1:30 2:20 | 2:30 3:20 | 3:30 4:20 | 4:30 6:00 |
| Dec. Mon. 11 | Emergency Bi Proce Fil: Miss Gertrud American Red | dures m e James | Business Frau Statu Mr. Jack Winic Assistant Hem | tes | Function of to | he Breathalyzer | Functions of th Chemist Mrs. Dawn Knigh City Chemist | · |
| Dec. Tues 12 | Group I Simulated Ac Training Sta | cident Inv. | t Station Simulated Accid Training Staff | 3 | R | eview of Report | Wi ting | |
| | Group II Personnel Ev Introd. to C Training Sta | aluation oaching | t Station Personnel Evalue Intro. to Coac Training Staff | hing | | apt. Roland Wall | | |
| Dec. Wed. 13 | Preparation | of Court Case a | and Court Room D | emeanor | - | ules, Procedures aining Division | , | Defensive Tactics 4-5:30 |
| Dec. Thurs | Prosecuting | MOOT COURT udge - Chester Attorney - Mil | Durda lt Gershin | | Jury of High | | RT TRIAL sinvited by Judge | e Durda |
| Dec. Fri. 15 | | EXAMINATION AND | REVIEW | Administration of the Activity | | GRADUA ANI AWARDING OF CI | D . | |

APPENDIX 4-3

CURRICULUM OF SUBURBAN (HENNEPIN) POLICE ACADEMY

BASIC POLICE SCIENCE COURSE - 1968

1968

SUBURBAN POLICE ACADEMY

SPONSORED BY

HENNEPIN COUNTY CHIEFS ASSOCIATION

SYLLABUS

240 HOUR

BASIC POLICE SCIENCE COURSE

DIRECTORS: JAMES

FLOYD ROMAN

BREKKEN

I. <u>INTRODUCTION</u>

SCOPE: To introduce the student-officer to the routine of the school and to prepare him for the new and different type of work he is undertaking.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 9 |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Academy procedures and school routine. |
| 3 | Orientation - "thumbnail sketch", mental ability test, etc. Lecture, Introduction to Police Service - modern police philosophy. |
| 2 | Note taking and study habits. |
| 3 | Code of Ethics |
| | |

II. FIRST AID

SCOPE: To acquaint the officer with the proper first aid techniques as approved by the American Red Cross, and to develop the practical skills needed to cope with First Aid needs at accident scenes and home medical emergencies.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 25 | |
|-------|---|--|
| 21 | Standard and Advanced First Aid Course, including training films. | |
| 2 | Emergency Childbirth Procedures. | |
| | | |

III. FIREARMS TRAINING

SCOPE: To provide the officer with an understanding of the operation of common police weapons, and to develop basic skills in their use.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 8 |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 3 | Classroom lecture and discussion |
| 5 | Range practice |
| | |

IV. MECHANICS OF POLICE WORK

SCOPE: To introduce the new officer to the many techniques and procedures used by the modern law enforcement agencies; to identify the several state and federal agencies which may assist the local officer, and to point out what assistance and services these agencies perform; to provide background information concerning some of the more technical aspects of law enforcement.

| HOURS | SUBJECT | TC | OTAL HOURS 56 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 2 2 3 1 15 | Basic fire control principals and arson Procedures and techniques Fingerprinting Police Organization and Direction Functions, duties & services of other agen | ncies: | |
| 4 2 2 7 3 2 2 4 2 2 | Report writing Police records Use of equipment & police communications Oral communications & problem solving Mental health problems Shoplifting offenses Safe Burglaries Civil Disturbances Civil Defense & disaster activities Electrical safety | A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. | B.C.A. Public Defender Alcohol & Tobacco Tax Secret Service D/L Bureau Accident Records Medical Exam YCC Immigration Safety Org. Sheriff |
| 2 | Narcotics Recognizing stolen vehicles | | |

V. DEFENSIVE TACTICS

SCOPE: To develop an appreciation of the importance of defensive tactics in the day-to-day police activities; to develop basic skills in certain tactics and emphasize the importance of good physical condition.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 7 |
|-------|--|
| 7 | Use of equipment and defensive tactics |
| | |

VI. GENERAL PATROL

SCOPE: To develop an appreciation of the importance and purposes of general patrol, and to develop an understanding of certain methods and techniques used in patrol.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 2 |
|-------|--|
| 1 | What it is and why important Patrol methods and techniques |

VII. POLICE PUBLIC RELATIONS

SCOPE: To develop an appreciation of the importance of police public relations and to show the various methods used in police public information programs; to develop an understanding of the individual officer's role in the overall public relations of his department.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 12 |
|-------|---|
| 1 | What it is and why important |
| 1 | Public relations in traffic law enforcement |
| 1 | Public relations and the news agencies |
| 4 | Community relations |
| 1 | Film |
| 2 | Government organizations and administration |
| 2 | Discretion in police service |
| | |

VIII. LAW FOR POLICE

SCOPE: To acquaint the recruit officer with the statutes and ordinances which are enforced by the police, and to interpret these laws in terms of the elements of the crimes.

| HOURS | SUBJECT | TOTAL HOURS 11 |
|-------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Background for Law | |
| 1 | Constitution & due process | |
| 4 | State Laws | |
| 1 | Civil Rights Legislation | |
| 4 | Elements of the Crime | |
| | | |

IX. COURTS & THE OFFICER IN COURT

SCOPE: To develop an understanding of the functioning of our judicial system and the part the officer plays in the prosecution of a case.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 5 |
|-------|---|
| 2 | Court organization & procedures (JP, Municipal, District) |
| 2 | Courts - the Judge's view of the officer in court |
| 1 | The function of the prosecutor |

X. CRIME PREVENTION FUNCTIONS & JUVENILE COURTS

SCOPE: To develop an appreciation of the importance and functions of crime prevention activities, including the operation of the Juvenile Court.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 4 |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Laws relating to juveniles |
| 2 | Police actions towards juveniles involved in crimes |
| 1 | Juvenile Court - Organization and operation |

XI. CHEMICAL TESTS FOR INTOXICATION

SCOPE: To develop an appreciation for the importance of enforcement against driving under the influence violations; to acquaint the officer with the relationship of the effects of alcohol and the person's driving abilities; to demonstrate the procedures used in chemical tests for intoxication.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 3 |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Importance and how used |
| 2 | Demonstration and controlled tests |
| | |

XII. LAWS OF ARREST, SEARCH & SEIZURE

SCOPE: To provide the officer with an appreciation of the importance of proper police handling of arrests, searches, and seizures; and to interpret legislation covering these subjects into positive guides to action for the officer.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 8 |
|-------|---|
| 4 | State laws and court decisions regarding arrest, search & seizure |
| 1 | Procedures and techniques |
| 3 | Role playing and field practice |

XIII. RULES OF EVIDENCE

SCOPE: To acquaint the officer with the judicial rules of evidence and their importance to him in his police activities; to develop positive guides to action for the officer in the collection, handling, preservation, and presentation of evidence in accordance with these rules and the many and often conflicting supreme court decisions.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 7 |
|-------|--|
| 3 | Discussion of rules of evidence & their importance |
| 2 | Rules of evidence and the officer in the prosecution of crimes |
| 2 | New Supreme Court rulings |

XI. TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT

SCOPE: To acquaint the officer with the highway transportation system and the problems involved; i.e., congestion, accidents, highway design and construction, driver behavior, and licensing.

To identify the role of the police in solving the problems of safe and efficient traffic movement.

To develop certain skills needed by the officer to perform his duties as a traffic officer.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 46 |
|-------|---|
| 2 | Introduction and importance of traffic supervision, discussion of the highway transportation system, and introduction to traffic patrol |
| 9 | Traffic law - its interpretation and application, the elements of the offense. |
| 2 | Traffic patrol - procedures, techniques; and apprehension and arrest |
| 3 | Citation writing |
| 23 | Accident Investigation - (procedures, techniques, reporting; including role playing and field practice) |
| 1 | Importance of adequate traffic records; and selective enforcement - what it is and how it is used |
| 2 | Point and intersection control |
| 1 | Traffic engineering |
| 3 | Pursuit Driving |

XV. ROLE PLAYING

SCOPE: Time devoted to practical work sessions in which the officer is placed in simulated problem situations that he might experience as a police patrolman.

| SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 10 |
|--|
| Domestic situations and taking citizens complaints |
| Miscellaneous - Speeches |
| |
| |

6.

XVI. CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS - PRELIMINARY

SCOPE: To develop an appreciation of the importance of the uniformed officer's duties in the investigation of a crime; to develop an understanding of certain basic procedures designed to be of value both for the larger departments where follow-up investigations will be done by a detective and also of value to the smaller departments who, because of manpower limitations, do not have specialized investigators.

| HOURS | SUBJECT | TOTAL HOURS 4 |
|-------|--|---------------|
| 1 | Uniformed officers duties at crime scene | |
| 1 | Securing the crime scene | |
| 1 | Crime scene search & evidence | |
| 1 | Descriptions of persons and vehicles | |

XVII. TESTS AND REVIEW OF TESTS

SCOPE: To evaluate the students comprehension of the material presented; and, equally as important, to evaluate the quantity and quality of the presentation of the instructors.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 12 |
|-------|------------------------|
| 6 | Exams |
| 6 | Review of tests |

XVIII. DISCUSSION

Time devoted to discussion of topics of special interest by the class and members of the Academy Staff.

| HOURS | SUBJECT TOTAL HOURS 6 |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 6 | General Discussion |
| | |

APPENDIX 4-4

CURRICULUM OF MINNESOTA STATE HIGHWAY PATROL
OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL - 1967

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY STATE OF MINNESOTA

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE TRAINING SCHOOL CURRICULUM

WEEKLY DISTRIBUTION OF HOURS

| SUBJECT | lst | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7th | 8th | 9th | lOth | llth | 12th | TOTAL |
|---|-----|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| Orientation & Introduction | 4 | The state of the s | | | | | | | | | | | Ł, |
| History and Organization of MHP | 2 | | | | | | To the entitle control of the contro | | | | | | 2 |
| Minnesota Geography |] | 1 | 1 | J. |). | | | | | | | | 5 |
| Minnesota History and Government | [2 | 2 | | gavegavegazagevega "Fernáldergyg | | | | | | | | | 4. |
| History and Analysis of Traffic Problem | 2 | | | | | | The Artist Control of the Control of | | | | | | 2 |
| Rules and Regulations | 2 | 2 | 2 | The production of the party | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| Study Methods | 2 | | | | | a mar tannen y 1. m | | | | | | | 2 |
| Reports and Forms | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | 12 |
| Public Relations | | | 6 | 4 | | | | | | Sintencerosit outer operation (see Sint y | | | 10 |
| Public Speaking | | | and the same of the same of | 2 | 88 | | _3 | an Brahille and Brahille are conse | | STATEMENT OF STATE OF | | THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O | 16 |
| Spelling | 2 | 1 | 1 | Programment West of St | 1_1_ | | | | | avolukt protostarrandit om densem | | | |
| The M_0 is the second of th | | | | anderster mentakeri printunggar | And the state of t | | | | | | | | |
| Criminal Law | 4 | 4 | 4 | Mark Tongaparangi | | STREET, STREET OF STREET STREET, | | | | Militar et annocen de amount of the second | personalismente commune | | 12 |
| Laws of Arrest | | | | goran atti Stadio (1) in sa renellin vij | | 4 managarantan | 3_ | 6 | 2 | | | | 15 |
| Rules of Evidence | | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | | | mens 3 mensionel | primetoropolyticosporia esitos. | militarragionistantale sector 1 km | y nos en no material | s regat register in constitut constitution of | 17 |
| Search and Seizure | | | | SVADAL SERVICE VARIABLES CO. | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| TRAFFIC SUPERVISION: | | | A STATE OF THE STA | Prili an, je aga ngangrap ketash | | | | a, girini eta yeyat gen girilik kirilda k | | | | | politicisco de diferencia de la companio de la comp |
| Traffic Law | 5 | 10 | 6 | 7 | 7_ | _3 | | | established to the same | and the second s | | | |
| Registration and Reciprocity | | | | S. S. Service and S. | 2 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 | | | | 24 |
| Chauffeur's License | | | | One and a supplemental of the supplemental of | | | | 2 | | | | | |

| SUBJECT | lst | 2nd | Frd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7th | 8th | 9th | lOth | llth | 12th | TOTAL |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Drivers License Lew | THE | | a sezina vartuura ana | LETELBITLO-SUFFIO | and residence and | | The Later Control of the Later | TO ESTANGATE HAS | STATE AND LOSS | ment for excent of colorina color | con, spectual book in | | 4 |
| Safety Responsibility | and a superior of the superior | erjou against 25 Allador au co | al halphasia halifa kalan kalan araw | | | | aterdismila moster for | 2 | 2 | Szczegy BP-Alich royalisasinasi | rasint-tellarasia estatu- | <u> </u> | L. |
| Contract and Common Carriers and Petroleum | and the same of th | | n order responsescrature de la Companya de la Compa | interaction of a constraint of the second of | -Coto-Code Early Participant Explain Communication (Cotton Communication Cotton | | Annual Control of the | | | | | - Amerika da karamatan da karama | 2 |
| Selective Enforcement | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 |
| Accident Investigation | | | Emmerities and | | _5_ | _5 | | 5 | _5_ | 6 | 2 | | 33 |
| Statements and Interrogation | | | | | | | -conservacion de sono diconserva | | | 2 | 4 | 2 | 8 |
| Evading Responsibilitie | 8 | | | and the same time that the | and the contract of the contra | | per nanapolican aleccapion de la | pirosegyaja u kanda pinotu | | Sarah was Waliotaki di kata kasa kasa ka | 2 | | 2 |
| Traffic Template | NAS TO MORPH THE | THE OF REAL PROPERTY CONTRACT | | | embras eranua Kanpo | and the option of the state of | qdigler,litzdiglene stilitzekir, | SO-ANTE PROSECT FORMAGE I AND SE | | repossivamentysko dovolge | 4 | | 4 |
| Photography | graphic parallel et a | | | | n action association in the sac | pody slavovoja kilatorkov. j | ST, STORE A STORE OF A | | | 3_ | | | 3 |
| Freeways | e s o ossy strephosophic Subjects | | name no management | | | inacipações de Anton de Anton A | | a setmatikat engisi kilika aya | | Lat Length of College Page Page Page Page Page Page Page P | | 3 | 3 |
| Recognition of Vehicles | \$ | 1 | 1 | l.l | 1 | 1 | agr. | 2 | | enderson an to-wish derstay status epiges frieds | zawar onioconojingzienosiiszojad | | 8 |
| Traffic Direction | | 2234 Cod 67-6727 Shipson | | On Case Of Cas | Tower this Addition to the Page 1 | | MARINE HOLOCOLOGIC | parketta antika mataka ka | | 6 | | | 6 |
| First Aid | 6 | 6 | 6 | _6 | | 9 | politikak yanda dan applikasiya di p | | | ,nygan kangin yang masili mga | | | 40 |
| Emergency Childbirth | | NACA RESPONSACIONES | acontestin Alas A. Candist | 4 | | managarian nasr-riva Lap in | A. Asiarila editorisativent grant | ga-mayin asalagan ar | | | | | 4 |
| Physical Training | 5 | 5 | 5 | l | 5 | _5_ | _5_ | 5_ | 5_ | | Lį. | <u>L</u> a | 49 |
| Self Defense | | CENTRAL AND PROPERTY. | nužo voltoti PP Willelians | 8 | *************************************** | consequent to the consequence of | | | | 30 | | | 1.8 |
| Weapons and Range | 5 | 3 | 5 | | 3 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | <u>30</u> |
| Juvenile Relations | | | | guar sini sini sini sini sini sini | | o, e o mante e la constante e la co | | herandan agametra vasastal villand | 6 | | | | 6 |
| Court Organization and Procedure | | | gently the control of | | | | Same de la constitue de la cons | | ļ | 2 | 6 | | 12 |
| Juvenila Court | | uzornalijek dinjabila 19 kijaalij | | | | is, eleversity giltyer 1716 c | | 2 | | | | | 2 |
| Moot Court | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 |
| Electronic Speed Detection | | | estrostimujulista generalista vystas spiralista. | | | | | 2 | 3 | | | | 5 |
| DWI - Chemical Tests | ASSESSMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF | | | And the second s | | | l ₄ | 2 | | | | | 6 |
| Implied Consent | | | | | | | -48 | | Para Para Para Para Para Para Para Para | | | | |

MINNESOTA HIGHWAY FALROL 1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE TRAINING SCHOOL CURRICULUM WEEKLY DISTRIBUTION OF HOURS

| Page | 3 |
|------|---|
|------|---|

| SUBJECT | lst | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7th | 8th | 9th | 10th | llth | 12th | TOTAL |
|--|-------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Brake-Light-MVI Drives | | | Janes and American States and American | | | | g oro obeagaigasta eegavagaa | | | jelyvo ilijanojustu ilikalijejevulikijos | 6 | | 6 |
| Patrol Driving Technique Police Driving | les - | na kindhiliperilah dannyar maliman | | | | | | | 2 | 5 | 2 | inazonain kantar-in-alban-ilatifik | 9. mananana samanananananananananananananananananana |
| Approach to Motorist (Traffic Patrol Techniques) | | arracione, marropologo anno | | | Nagating service and the servi | | maarmalaga kask-nga ke Albaggi kalilika ka | 2 | 2 | 6 | 2. | an alkalin kalengan kanggan alkalin ke kalenga | 12 |
| Weighing Techniques | | | | | | | ************************************** | | | | 8 | | 8 |
| Airplane Techniques | | | | | | | | | | THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF | artisensuspetatores-4 succ | 6 | 6 |
| Radio Techniques | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | NE-024000-04000-0400-000 | comments & company | <u> </u> |
| Spot Checks Road Blocks | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Maintenance of Issued Equipment | | l | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | angology of the control of the contr | | 5 |
| Troubleshooting Vehicles | | | | (Agelliaga are entito agracos est.). Estidades | suummaalukkopiinistoorikaan kiiku kaaluk | | | | | | | _3_ | |
| Scheduled Study Time | 9 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 6_ | 110 |
| Auto Theft | | | | joskystyra – priministryk, zpimyči | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 |
| Fire Fighting | | | | | | | | | entropy of the state of the | | NAMES OF THE PARTY | 2 | 2 |
| D/L Testing (Driver Exam Test) | | antigenesias, elucido, con e a mela | | | | | 2 | umpament vectoral de un processo | | | | | 2 |
| D/L Examining L. Hotaling | | | | | | | l | | | | аралиция нас-шестання | | 1 |
| D/L Legal Aspects of Drivers Licensing | | | | | | | | | | | and the state of t | 1 | S. C. |
| D/L Evaluating | | | | et sviktorskin skiktorskin hibovir od | | | | 1 | Carlos St. Disposition of the Control of the Contro | | - Lander of the Control of the Contr | | 1 |
| School Bus Regulations | | | | interalliplication of the file of the control of th | | | 2 | | | | ijaasinga kooppiisi rennissi respectatera. | | 2 |
| D/L Procedures | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| D/L Financial Responsibility | | | | | | | | | I. | | | | |
| D/L Accident Records | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Attorney General | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE TRAINING SCHOOL CURRICULUM WEEKLY DISTRIBUTION OF HOURS
Page 4

| SUBJECT CONTRACTOR CON | lst | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7th | 8th | 9th | lOth | llth | 12th | TOTAL |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|------|-------|
| Safety Education | | | | | | | | and who they are proper | 1 | | | | 7 |
| Bureau of Criminal Apprehension | NEW TOLEROWY 2 P SERVICE AND BUILDING | MARIENIA E LABORITA M | nee descendificacións hadro | pains wellen jarolassion vast och a | | , | | | na payindangan ta wata 2001 | J. | | | |
| Game Wardens | **//// | popuración ⁴⁴ 4 yes, edigel | hri bassan eta ka-a-arabana | | | | and the second s | NAMES OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P | | | | | |
| Immigration Service | | property announced a Windowski of the Artistance | | | | namen name aleksions som | andrings (1940) main escanda (am agres | AMERICAN STATEMENT OF THE STATEMENT OF T | Saura de la Section de la Sect | 1 | Material Printed In Street, Agreement and | | l |
| Secretary of State - Motor Vehicle | | ere destructives er gergodosta dos | | | | | وسؤ. | | | ragement a guidin vilvil kikl and | | | 1 |
| Highway Department - Traffic and Planning | | | | PACCESS AND ASSESSMENT OF THE PACCES | en de la constanta de la const | | | | | 2 | | | 2 |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Human Rights | | | | | | | | | | | l | | 1 |
| Civil Defense | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 2 |
| Chief's Time | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Interstate Commerce Commission (Department of Transportation - BF | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 |
| Patrol Radio | | 244 | | | | | , low-year-year-year-year-year-year-year-year | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Graduation | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| Week b | eginning Monday | MARCH 18, | 1968 | | | l Week |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| , Vingelierungs berühlten der eine Ander | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
| 0740 0830 | Orientation and Introduction | Minn. History and Government | Reports and Forms | First Aid | Criminal Law | Criminal Law |
| General resolutional transaction Communication | Capt.Crawford | Off.Helgeson | Capt .Crawfor | d Off. Drown | Sgt. Foley | Sgt. Foley |
| 0840 0930 | THE COMMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF | | | | | |
| 0940 1030 | | History and Organization of MHP | Rules and Regulations | | Weapons and Range | Traffic Law |
| | | Maj.Johnson | Off. Lenz | | Off.Abraham | Sgt. Rinta |
| 1040 11 <i>3</i> 0 | | | | Spelling | | |
| | | | L. J. | Off. Lenz | | |
| 1140 | Lunch | PFF \$100 W200 CC3 ettal W200 PgG | ජාල ලකු විශ් කළු සිට සිට සම | e com Estr total City Allen City o | | |
| 1240 1330 | History and Organization of Highway Patrol | Minnesota Geography | First Aid | Weapons and Range | Traffic Law | Programme Company |
| · Victorial de la company | Maj.Johnson | Maj. Stevens | Off. Drown | Off.Abraham | Sgt. Rinta | |
| 1340 1430 | | | | | | |
| 1440 1530 | Study Methods | general distribution di consistenti di successi di pressi presista describente con un anteriori con di | | The contract of the contract o | | realization de la filia de |
| | Sgt. Rinta | and the contract of the contra | nama natuudin siraa saata para saara ka | oran anno mana anno maria mana mana anno anno anno anno anno ann | | |
| 1540 1630 | | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | |
| 1800 | Dinner | | | | Talkininananananananananananananananananana | entre de la company de la comp |
| 1915 2100 | Physical Trng. | Study | Study | Study | Study | nde diese erdische von der diese sich der diese der von der die Gestrat State Gallen der von der die Gestrat Gallen der von der der der von der |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| Week b | eginning Monda | y MARCH 25 | 1968 | | | 2 Week |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
| 0740 0830 | Rules and Regulations | Radio Techniques | Traffic Law | First Aid | Weapons and Range | Traffic Law |
| Nasan kawaki kusik merjaya naka mer ⁴⁷ fi sak | Off, Lenz | Off. Lenz | Sgt. Rinta | Off. Drown | Off.Abraham | Sgt. Rinta |
| 0840 0930 | manus (Colphady) manus at the colphady of the | A 27 Market Control of the Control o | Control of the contro | | наст. да настания постания по | |
| 0940 1030 | Minnesota Geography | Criminal Law | THE DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT | german sommer gegen stagsvartnaren (om vers en | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | Reports and |
| | Maj. Stevens | Sgt. Forey | Sgt. Foley | <u> </u> | l | Capt Crawfor |
| 1040 1130 | | THE PARTY AND TH | No A MARKET TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY | Spelling | Maintenance of Issued Equipment | |
| | Parket Comme | | V | Off. Lenz | Off.Helgeson | |
| 1.140 | Lunch | | | o tula eur dipr (taj) ein 600 °C. | on the two the transfer of the | n man enn enn enn en en en en en en en en en |
| 1240 1330 | Rules of Evidence | Minn. History and Government | manufacture First Aid | Traffic Law | Traffic Law | Sentimization of the control of the |
| | Sgt. Foley | Off.Helgeson | Off. Drown | Sgt. Rinta | Sgt. Rinta | and the second s |
| 1340 1430 | | | | | | |
| 1440 1530 | | Vehicle Recognition | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | Off. Lenz | and the second s | <u> </u> | la anticolor de la companya de la c | |
| 1540 1630 | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | |
| 1800 | Dinner | t en | g Anna distribution di distri | nda ay dha an |) Sickin-kalantakkantakantakantakan-be-balantakan ke-balantakan tahik-kalantak epin qata dasa kiki 1223 MTD Sicu | sign disk upp (iii) disk wer. |
| 1915 2100 | Study | Study | Study | Study | Study | alluber in competition de minimization confusion of the c |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| Week b | eginning Monday | APRIL 1, | 1968 | | | 3 Week |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
| 0740 0830 | Radio Techniques Off. Lenz | Public Relations Sgt. Hodapp | Regulations | First and Aid Range Drown Abraham | First and Aid Range Off. Off. | Criminal Law |
| 0840 0930 | | | | | | |
| 0940 1030 | Maintenance of Issued Equipment | | Weapons and Range Off.Abraham | | Criminal Law | Rules of Evidence Sgt. Foley |
| 1040 1130 | Off.Helgeson | Vehicle Recognition Off. Lenz | OTT. ADTAINAN | | SKC. TOTEV | |
| 1140 | Lunch | and the effective groups are selected to the control of the contro | THE PART OF THE PA | o tead cc⇒ 465 Gcs dt+ 600 € | | D was the table to the contract of the contrac |
| 1240 1330 | Public Relations Sgt. Hodapp | Spelling Off. Lenz | First Aid | Traffic Law Sgt. Rinta | Traffic Law Sgt. ^R inta | |
| 1340 1430 | | Reports and Forms Capt.Crawford | | | | |
| 1440 1530 | | | | | | |
| 1540 1630 | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | |
| 1800 | Dinner | Company (1975) (1976) | Tien vien dier von Tie fin | | COS - ALSO ESPA - AND COST - CAS - ETT | ezar (diza edib edib mar Petu) |
| 1915 2100 | Study | Study | Study | Study | Study | |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

CLASSROOM SCHEDULE

| | | | CLASSROOM S | SCHEDULB | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| week b | eginning Monda | y APRIL 8, 1 | 1968 | | | 4 Week |
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
| 0740 0830 | Maintenance of Issued Equipment | Public Relations | Emergency Childbirth | First Aid | Rules of Evidence | Traffic Law |
| | Off.Helgeson | Sgt, Hodapp | Kimi Hara | Off. Drown | Sgt. Foley | Sgt. Rinta |
| 0840 0930 | | Trick Carlot Car | | | | |
| 0940 1030 | Spelling | The process of the control of the co | | Traffic Law | Radio Techniques | Rules of Evidence |
| | Off. Lenz | | | Sgt. Rinta | Off. Lenz | Sgt. Foley |
| 1040 1130 | Vehicle Recognition | mentale of the control of the contro | | Andrews and the state of the st | Traffic Law | |
| , 122-11160 (1230) 28-200 28-1100 28-1100 28-1100 28-1100 28-1100 28-1100 28-1100 28-1100 28-1100 28-1100 28-1 | Off. Lenz | | | | Sgt. Rinta | |
| 1140 | Lunch | ik.) cza cap czo cza cza cza kiej | ©25 Lees GG2 EG2 Circle d'Elle € | ia film utio ori ACC Alia GEO E | an acco cam cam taba eru sta accordante a com cama cama cama cama cama cama cam | |
| 1240 1330 | Public Speaking | First Aid | First Aid | Reports and Forms | Traffic Law | |
| · errorgi saffikklijtepel átjarhafrekti | Sgt. Hodapp | Off. Drown | Off. Drown | Capt . Crawford | Sgt. Rinta | elegacija jela jelnikoski pilnikoski pilnikoski provinceralniceralniceralniceralniceralniceralniceralniceralni |
| 1340 1430 | | | na verdenska de kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar | | | |
| 1440 1530 | Self Defense | Self Defense | Self Defense | Self Defense | Registration and Reciprocity | - Milliagadistr - etti valikalahtik politikariasiska opini osa avalguetare va e |
| | etti tuurista, aitiitiksis Viitaval kiiteettäineyttä, raatti vastainen kiisaaa kaksistikkennaa, asena | | | landen soggede giving of the strain reduce guide as year calculation and the state is given in the state of sec | Capt.Crawford | |
| 1540 1630 | | | | | | |
| 1800 | Dinner | angar ngianandh-cara na bheann an | COMMUNICATION AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN | ens tem each site each car each car equipmentales produces of the care of the | ದರ್ಭ ಅರ್ಜ ನಿರ್ವಾಪಕ್ಷ ಕ್ರೀಡ್ ಸರ್ಚಿಸಿಕೆ | (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) |
| 1915 2100 | Study | Study | Study | Study | Physical Trng Study | digina proticio de distributo de constitutamente stancia especialista de statura de stat |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| Week be | eginning Monday | APRIL 15, | 1968 | | | 5 Week |
|--------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
| 0740 0830 | Traffic Law Sgt. Rinta | | Off. Sgt. | First Public g Aid Speakin Off. Sgt. Drown Hodapp | Public and | e Reciprocity |
| 0840 0930 | | | | | | |
| 0940 1030 | Accident Records Mr. K. Smith | Accident Investigation Capt.Kittride | | Weapons and Bange Off. aham | | Reports and Forms Capt.Crawford |
| 1040 1130 | | | | | | |
| 1140 | Lunch | ng Carl Nasa ang ata nasa kasa kasa | Las etu das ted 600 idas et | a mada ner andra ner eya ganu d | bus saas GGA GSF GSF 1890 Faab | 3 |
| 1240 1330 | Accident Investigation Capt.Kittridge | | Traffic Law Sgt. Rinta | First Aid (Simulated Accident) Off. Drown | Vehicle Recognition Off. Lenz | |
| 1340 1430 | | Public Speaking Sgt. Hodapp | | | Rules of Evidence Sgt. Foley | |
| 1440 1530 | | | | | | |
| 1540 1630 | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | | Physical Training | |
| 1800 | Dinner | 4800 1970 told 500 told 501s Airk | esting estima singer seas that the | 1976 (1983 60°) Rich 6185 6185 6184 | ellir ecci timo timo t-de tens ded | 1 2000 - CES 1977) CLI WILL |
| 1915 2100 | Study | Study | Study | Physical Trng. Study | Study | |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| | MO | NDA | Y | ant ar egyptysylvada | T | UES | DAY | | WE | EDNE | SDA | Y | THUR | SDAY | FRIL | AY | SATU | IRDAY |
|----------------|--|------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------|------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 0740 0830 | Rep | ort For | s 8 | | | a por Rar «Apr | ıge | | | st | | | First | | Invest | dent igation | Recip | stratio and procity |
| 0840 0930 | CARTO M. January and C. Carton | | 200750000000 | er en vil 30 minut | | 4 | | | | | r | | | | And the second s | | | |
| 0940 1.030 | Wear | Rang | ge | S | beak Sg | olic ing t. | R | apon and ange Off. | Fir | ff. | Ra | nd nge | | | Laws Arre | | | of est Foley |
| 1040 1130 | naka wenturu en Laden ja des sausstatus en sausse sentra de sausse sentra de sausse sentra de sausse sentra de | | W7707 AL 70 | | | | | | | į. | | | Vehi Recog Off. | nition | | Nonestron ^a listano, investibili di Asia | ST Intel Scientificated Specimen | lenensco cenegasiane |
| 1140 | Lun | ch | OSE ALE | D engy us | r en | | 509 A | ca sea | (k.) (E.) | 630 AND | esso | with ent. | , an en ao | cours were timp of | as ep _e a Casa esta Springer San Austria | o 1959 Allo Cina Si anno simbolishi kasa ka | | and the training and the control of |
| 1240 1330 S | Publ eaki Sgt Hoda | i.c ng | Ra | apon and ange Off. raha | Fir | 'st | | | | affi 5t | | | Invest | igation | ar Recipr | | d | ik serikk relik santa uski kilip de |
| 1340 1430 | | | | | | | 4 400 to 1,55400000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | | | | gazzinda gazzane eski, bibli dahliya kilipilik vil | | | regillegeneiro divinisiones-7-5-all | |
| 1440 1530 | | | | | | | , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1540 1630 | | | | | | nysi Pain | | | | nysi rair | | | Phys Trai | | | sical ining | gegen gelekter (sp. sen en er frei blikker er eg | magaditariningandista A. boo |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ATT. (77) (87) | |
| 1800 | Din | ner | 700 | @G 622 | tica esta | 940° 10 | 4 600 | фн 1 <u>2</u> | e.m. 665 | | | - | and 60% 67% 80 | a 420 620 620 | Con min Con | GETS STORE POS SEEM | | Print day (4) |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| Week be | eginning Monday | APRIL 29 | 1968 | | | 7 Week |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
| 0740 0830 | School Bus Regulations Sgt. Rinta | Accident Investigation Capt.Kittridge | and Reciprocity | Registration and Reciprocity Capt.Crawford | D/L Exam Examiners | DWI and Chem Tests Sgt. Rinta |
| 0840 0930 | | | | | Weapons D/L and lests Range Off. Abraham | and the second control of the second control |
| 0940 1030 | D/L Law Capt. Lueck | D/L Law Capt. Lueck | | | | |
| 1040 1130 | | | D/L Examining L. Hotaling | Secretary of State's Offic Mr. Donovan Mr. Howes | Weapons and Range Off.Abraham | |
| 1140 | Lunch | er (00 mer tag (at) care day. | DIN COS COP HOST COS MACA COST | n casu con cano con con casu con | | |
| | Accident Investigation Capt.Kittridge | Laws of Arrest Sgt. Foley | Rules of Evidence Sgt. Foley | Vehicle Recognition Off. Lenz | Public Speaking Sgt. Hodapp | |
| 1340 1430 | | | | Search and Seizure Sgt. Foley | | |
| 1440 1530 | | V | | | | |
| 1540 1630 | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | |
| 1800 | Dinner | | Process had believed and the contract of the c | | entra anno entre entr COSA ESSE GORO ESSE, ESSE ESSE ESS ESSE ESSE ESSE ESS | endianeriaseanonagasendiinteldinaskaseatinnistiinistiinistiinistiinistiinistiinistiinistiinistiinistiinistiini etuu pitaa kkaa kkaa kua haa taa 1961 l |
| 1915 2100 | Study | Study | Study | Study | Study | nak-trassect tras-prompting som different film die einschrift (film die diesen der einschrift)). |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| week o | eginning Monda | Y C MAY O 1 | TANO | | of continues - attaches proprietti in the continue of the continues of the | 8 Week |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
| 0'740 0830 | Electronic Speed Detection Sgt. Rinta | Capt. Off. | Selective Enforcement | DWI and Chem Tests Sgt. Rinta | Vehicle Recognition Off. Lenz | Registration and Reciprocity |
| 0840 09 <i>3</i> 0 | | | | | | |
| 0940 1030 | D/L Procedures | | Chauffeurs License Capt.Lueck | Safety Responsibilit Capt.Lueck | Registration and Reciprocity Capt.Crawford | Approach to Motorist |
| 1040 1130 | D/L Evaluating D. Besaw | | | | | |
| 1140 | Lunch - or - | ika er et er | HAR TO THE COLUMN TO A THE THE COLUMN THE CO | generalisen inde generalisen er eine eine eine eine eine eine eine | e essa digo was D. von list | |
| 1240 1330 | Accident Investigation Capt.Kittridge | Laws of Arrest Sgt. Foley | Laws of Arrest Sgt. Foley | Search and Seizure Sgt. Foley | Rules of Evidence Sgt., Foley | |
| 1340 1430 | | | | | | |
| 1440 1530 | | | V | | | |
| 1540 1630 | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | |
| 1800 | Dinner | eren einege verklichte Schotzenbilden "Erven des, protesten auch einem von verbreuchen. Gesch GES 4000 der verb eine ein | | k A,DOPTON, J. C. COLONIA POR PORTE PORTE A, PORTE COLONIA DE COLONIA DE LA COLONIA DE LA COLONIA DE COLONIA DE C ACORDO COLONIA DE COLO | energie eller engine eller entere victor kappe kezuleten interete vertenisch Genergie eller engine betreit victor kappe kezuleten interete vertenische | Tagakan da |
| 1915 2100 | Study | Study | Study | Study | Study | emphotomous disectation colors and or and though the error to our Target diseased in |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| week bo | eginning Monday | MAY 13, | 1968 | | g. att smessmigaconsissionidatus kinus van suuri komin kantantioval | 9 Week |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| The state of the s | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
| 0740 0830 | Laws of Arrest | Registration and Reciprocity | | Court Organization and Procedure | Weapons and Range | Police Driving |
| A Proposition of the Party of t | Sgt. Foley | Capt.Crawford | Sgt. Foley | Sgt. Foley | Off.Abraham | Sgt. Foley |
| 0840 0930 | | | | | | |
| 0940 1030 | Safety Responsibilit | Contract and Common y Carriers and Petroleum Tar Capt, Lucck | Financial Responsibili | Juvenile y Judge Mai Riley | Accident Investigation Cant Kittride | |
| 1040 1130 | | | Safety Education | | | |
| eera austra seriari seriari ee inaliineera L. L. L. C | Lunch | | H. Owens | Las 627 625 677 Am 425 674 | | A sear seas seas come con |
| 1240 1330 | Registration and Reciprocity Capt.Crawford | Juvenile Relations Maj. Riley | Juvenile Relations | Accident Investigation Capt.Kittridge | | |
| 1340 1430 | | | | | | men venir servat punitamen-netter a till enter omsått |
| 1440 1530 | And the Paper State of the Paper | group has been described and the second and the sec | | | | |
| 1540 1630 | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | Physical Training | |
| 1800 | Dinner | | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | | SI KASING KAN SI SI KAN SI SI KAN SI SI KAN | |
| 1915 2100 | Study | Study | Study | Study | Study | naylayan qadhaastaanaanaa Ahaaqdhanadk ah ka ka ka madaaqdhafa dh |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| | MONDAY | TUES | DAY | WEDNE | SDAY | THUE | RSDAY | FRIDAY | SATU | RDAY |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| 0740 0830 | Traffic Direction Off.Helgeson | Traff. Direc. Off. Helgeso | App.to Motora Sgta Foley | Inv. | App.to Motor. Sgt. Foley | Inv. Capt. | App.to Motor. Sgt. Foley | Police Driving Sgt. Foley | Driv | ice ing Fole |
| 0840 0930 | | | | | | 7 | | | | / |
| 0940 1030 | Statements and Interrogation Sgt. Foley | | | | | | | | Organi and Pr | |
| 1040 1130 | | | | | | | | Immigration Service Mr. Hayes | | / |
| 1140 | Lunch | itad egas eno ane | MIC MIG Not 1 | | | | | | t, was the . | |
| 1240 1330 | Mr. Spicola | Acci Investi Capt.Ki | gation | Depart | | Civi Defer P. Ive | nse | Traffic Direction Off.Helgeson | | |
| 1340 1430 | Ar. McElroy | | | B.C. | | | | | | |
| 1440 1530 | Self Defense | Self D | efense | Self D | e fense | Self 1 | Defense | Self Defense | | |
| 1540 1630 | | | | | , | | | | | iga garangangan S. S. S. |
| | | W. | COLUMN TO SERVICE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O | <u></u> | - | | | Manager Manager And | - | g /ps. Mirrollin attention |
| 1800 | Dinner | | | | | | | 101 MA DOM STOR MAD NO MAD | | Tana - 100 - 01 |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| Week bo | eginning Monday | MAY 27, | 1968 | | | ll Week |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| · 中国 智·维尔万斯公司 WES · 后· 中· 里哥 | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
| 0740 0830 | Statements and Interrogatio | Statements and n Interrogation Sgt. Follow | Weighing n Techniques Off.Helgeson | | Evading Responsibilit | Court Organization y and Procedure Sgt. Foley |
| 0840 0930 | | | | | | |
| 0940 1030 | Police Driving Sgt. Foley | Approach to Motorist Sgt. Foley | | | Accident Investigation Capt.Kittridg | |
| 1040 1130 | | | | | | |
| 1140 | Lunch | in englistasse pass, sinnyteinifikken menasik sepasah make passa Na 1822 seke 1949 kini asu, kur | | | | |
| 1240 1330 | Brake-Light- MVI Drives Off Helgeson | Human Rights L. Borum | Photography | Traffic Template Capt.Kittridg | Department of Transportation | |
| 1340 1430 | energian and energy an | Brake-Light- MVI Drives Dff.Helgeson | cape and certe | | | |
| 1440 1530 | | | <u></u> | | Court Organization and Procedure Sgt. Foley | |
| 1540 1630 | Physical Training | V | Physical Training | | | |
| 1800 | Dinner | කිසිය දේවා දෙව ජන දේශ දේශ සෙය - | | CICI enal Dita asso dita esso qua | ි දැක්ව සහ | MAN CIED SON SON CENT TO 1 |
| 1915 2100 | Study | Phys. Trng. Study | Study | Phys. Trng. Study | Study | n de propositio de la compansión de la com |

1968 OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL

| Week b | eginning Monda | y JUNE 3, | 1968 | | | 12 Week |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|--|---|
| | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
| 0740 0830 | Statements and Interrogation Sgt. Foley | Airplane n Techniques Off.Sosnoski | Airplane Techniques Off.Sosnoski | Fire Fighting Bryan Daughter | Patrol Radio R. Bergqui ty G. Hartzel | |
| 0840 0930 | | | | | | |
| 0940 1030 | Spot Checks and Road Blocks Sgt. Foley | | | F.B.I. Harry Berglund | Chief's Time | |
| 1040 1130 | | D/L - Legal Aspects to Driver Licen. | Attorney General | | | |
| 1140 | Lunch | G. Hatfield | Cong. Like Gab Light State Code Code | | | |
| 1240 13 3 0 | Freeways | Auto Theft | Moot Court | Troubleshootin Motor Vehicles | g Graduation | |
| 1.340 1.430 | Capt Crawford | J. Burke | Attn. Genera | H.Houlistan | | geregletik harrock, musikkapkrocksykliktikishiretik frijitikkar er |
| 1440 1530 | | and the second s | | | | |
| 1540 1630 | Physical Training | | | Physical Training | V | |
| 1800 | Dinner | ECTY CHIS SENS WAS CITE COMP. | is they this day the first the | 612 GRA (805 GR) 453 SD | 400 cm, 600 400 400 400 400 | ದಾಣ ಆರ್ಮ ಆಶ್ರ ಮತ್ತಿ ಅನ್ನ ಸಿಸ್ಟ |
| 1915 2100 | Study | Phys. Trng. Study | Phys. Trng. | Study | | n fagilin nevitik sepi secilisi sepi terakin ke Palatin ke Palatin ke Palatin ke palatin sebagai dah sebawa |

APPENDIX 4-5

CURRICULUM OF THE MINNESOTA

BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION FOR RECRUITS OF LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

- A. 120 hour Basic Police Science Course 1968
- B. 160 hour Basic Police Science Course 1968

DIVISION OF POLICE TRAINING

MINNESOTA BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

120 - hr. BASIC POLICE SCIENCE COURSE SCHEDULE

| Monday-22 8:30-9:30 9:30-11:30 11:30-12:30 | Orientation & Registration How to Study & Write Exams Duties of Police Patrol |
|---|---|
| 1:30- 3:30 3:30- 4:30 4:30- 5:30 | Duties of Police Patrol Introduction to Laws of Arrest First Aid |
| Tuesday-23 8:30-10:30 10:30-12:30 | Laws of Arrest Functions of the B.C.A. & State Agencies |
| 1:30- 3:30 3:30- 5:30 | Laws of Arrest & Search First Aid |
| Wednesday-24 8:30-11:30 11:30-12:30 | Laws of Search Functions of Ident Bureaus |
| 1:30- 4:30 4:30- 5:30 | Taking Inked ImpressionsLatent Prints The Causes of Juvenile Delinquency |
| Thursday-25 8:30-10:30 10:30-11:30 11:30-12:30 | Minnesota Juvenile Statutes Juvenile Detention Juvenile Bureaus |
| 1:30- 3:30 3:30- 4:30 4:30- 5:30 | First Aid The Juvenile Court Functions of the D.Y.C. |
| Friday-26 8:30-10:30 10:30-11:30 11:30-12:30 | Bill of Rights and Federal Civil Rights Parole and Probation State Department of Human Rights |
| 1:30- 3:30 3:30- 4:30 4:30- 5:30 | Civil Rights Panel Recognizing Abnormal People Examination #1 |

Monday-29 8:30-11:30 Emergancy Childbirth Procedures 11:30-12:30 Rescue Breathing 1:30- 2:30 External Cardiac Massage 2:30- 3:30 Inbestigative Note Taking 3:30- 5:30 Defensive Tactics Tuesday-30 8:30-10:30 Report Writing 2:30- 3:30 Police Records 3:30-5:30 Minnesota Traffic Statutes Wednesday-1 8:30-10:30 Minnesota Traffic Statutes 10:30-11:30 Traffic Direction 11:30-12:30 Traffic Law Enforcement 1:30- 5:30 Traffic Law Enforcement Thursday-2 8:30-10:30 Accident Investigation 1:30- 4:30 Tech. & Mech. of Arrest 4:30-5:30 Functions of the F.B.I. Friday-3 8:30- 9:30 Federal Law Enforcement Agencies 9:30-11:30 Police-Public Relations

Auto Theft

Exam #2

Review of Exam #1

11:30-12:30

3:30- 4:30

4:30-5:30

1:30- 3:30 First Aid

Monday-6 First Aid Exam 8:30 - 9:30 Minnesota Criminal Code 9:30-12:30 1:30- 2:30 Minnesota Criminal Code 2:30- 4:30 Drugs and Narcotics 4:30- 5:30 Mob Psychology Tuesday-7 8:30-10:30 Minnesota Criminal Code 10:30-11:30 Review Exam #2 11:30-12:30 Range Lecture 1:30- 4:30 Group #1 Range Group #2 Confessions and Line-ups 4:30-5:30 Riot Baton Wednesday-8 8:30-11:30 Group #1 Confessions and Line-ups Group #2 Range 11:30-12:30 Riot Baton 1:30- 3:30 Preliminary Criminal Investigation 3:30- 5:30 Rules of Evidence Thursday-9 8:30-10:30 Testifying in Court 10:30-12:30 Crime Lab & Submission of Evidence 1:30-3:30 Interviewing and Interrogation 3:30-5:30 Crime Scene Procedures Friday-10 8:30-10:30 Minnesota Criminal Procedures 10:30-11:30 The State Public Defender

Examination #3

Closing Exercises

Moot Court

11:30-12:30

1:30- 3:30

3:30- 4:30

DIVISION OF POLICE TRAINING

MINN. BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION 160 HOUR BASIC POLICE SCIENCE

COURSE SCHEDULE

| | 200000 20000 |
|--|--|
| Monday-3 | |
| 8:30-9:30 9:30-11:30 11:30-12:30 | How to Study and Write Exams |
| 1:30- 2:30 2:30- 4:30 4:30- 5:30 | First Aid |
| Tuesday-4 | |
| 8:30-10:30 10:30-11:30 11:30-12:30 | Federal Agencies |
| | First Aid Introduction to Law of Arrest Physical Training |
| Wednesday-5 | |
| 8:30-12:30 1:30- 4:30 4:30- 5:30 | Functions of Police Patrol |
| Thursday-6 | |
| 8:30-11:30 11:30-12:30 | |
| 1:30- 2:30 2:30- 3:30 3:30- 4:30 4:30- 5:30 | Causes of Juvenile Delinquency Juvenile Statutes |
| Friday-7 | |
| 8:30-9:30 9:30-10:30 0:30-11:30 1:30-12;30 | Juvenile Statutes Functions of the Juvenile Bureaus Juvenile Detention Functions of the Juvenile Court |
| 1:30- 3:30 3:30- 4:30 4:30- 5:30 | Tour and Functions of the D.Y.C. at Lino Lakes Exam Physical Training 14-41 |

Monday-10 8:30-10:30 Minnesota Traffic Statutes 10:30-12:30 Traffic Law Enforcement 1:30- 3:30 Traffic Law Enforcement 3:30- 4:30 Police Radio 4:30-5:30 Physical Trainign Tuesday-11 8:30-10:30 Minnesota Traffic Statutes 10:30-12:30 Accident Investigation 1:30- 3:30 Accident Investigation 3:30- 4:30 Review of Exam #1 4:30-5:30 Physical Training Wednesday-12 8:30-10:30 Minnesota Traffic Statutes 10:30-12:30 Traffic Direction 1:30- 4:30 Accident Problems 4:30-5:30 Physical Training Thursday-13 8:30-10:30 Minnesota Traffic Statutes 10:30-12:30 First Aid 1:30- 3:30 Effective Oral Communications

Handling Abnormal People

Physical Training

First Aid

Exam #2

Human Rights

Human Rights Panel

3:30- 4:30

4:30-5:30

8:30-10:30

1:30- 2:30

2:30-4:30

4:30-5:30

10:30-12:30

Friday-14

| ٦ | 4 | _ | Δ | 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | _ |

Bill of Rights and Civil Rights Legs.

Monday-17 8:30- 9:30 Investigative Notetaking 9:30-12:30 Group I - Range Group II - Crime Scene 1:30- 4:30 Group I - Crime Scene Group II - Range 4:30-5:30 Riot Baton Tuesday-18 8:30- 9:30 Mob Behavior 9:30-12:30 Group I - Range Group II - Confessions & Lineups 1:30 - 4:30 Group I - First Aid Group II - Range 4:30-5:30 Riot Baton Wednesday-19 8:30- 9:30 Crowd Control 9:30-12:30 Group I - Confessions & Lineups Group II - Range 1:30 - 4:30 Group I - Range Group II - First Aid 4:30-5:30 Riot Formations Thursday-20 8:30-10:30 Criminal Code 10:30-12:30 Parole and Probation 1:30- 4:30 Techniques and Mechanics of Arrest 4:30-5:30 Review of Exam #2 Friday-21 8:30-10:30 Criminal Code 10:30-12:30 First Aid Criminal Code 1:30 - 3:30 3:30- 4:30 Exam #3 4:30-5:30 Physical Training

Monday-24 8:30-11:30 Emergency Childbirth Procedure 11:30-12:30 Rescue Breathing 1:30- 2:30 External Cardiac Massage 2:30- 4:30 Public Relations 4:30 - 5:30 Discussion Tuesday-25 Functions of the Crime Lab 8:30-9:30 9:30-10:30 Collection and Preservation of Evidence 10:30-12:30 Criminal Procedures Functions of Ident. 1:30- 2:30 2:30- 4:30 Taking Inked Impressions 4:30-5:30 First Aid Exam Wednesday-26 8:30-10:30 Preliminary Criminal Investigation 10:30-12:30 Report Writing 1:30 - 2:30 Police Records 3:30-5:30 Rules of Evidence Thursday-27 Durgs and Narcotics 8:30-10:30 10:30-12:30 Testifying in Court 1:30- 3:30 Class Problems 3:30- 4:30 Review of Exam #3 Discussion 4:30-5:30 Friday-28 8:30-9:30 Auto Theft Public Defender 9:30-10:30 10:30-11:30 Final Exam 11:30-12:30 Moot Court

Moot Court

Closing

1:30 - 4:30 4:30 - 5:30

SECTION FIFTEEN

APPENDIX 4

STATUS OF TRAINING PROGRAMS AND ACADEMIES

IN OTHER STATES

SECTION FIFTEEN

APPENDIX 4

STATUS OF TRAINING PROGRAMS AND ACADEMIES

IN OTHER STATES

| ALABAMA | teen | | LOUISIANA | tion . | |
|--------------------|------|---------|----------------|-------------|---------|
| ALASKA | | | MAINE | | |
| ARIZONA | V | | MARYLAND | M | |
| ARKANSAS | V | ACADEMY | MASSACHUSETTS | M | XXX |
| CALIFORNI A | V | XXX | MICHIGAN | V | XXX |
| COLORADO | V | ACADEMY | MINNESOTA | M | P |
| CONNECTICUT | V | ACADEMY | MISSISSIPPI | GLID. | ACADEMY |
| DELAWARE | ance | | MISSOURI | ***** | |
| FLORIDA | M | XXX | MONTANA | V | ACADEMY |
| GEORGIA | many | | NEBRASKA | ***** | |
| HAWAII | NOMO | | NEVADA | M | XXX |
| IDAHO | Mass | | NEW HAMPSHIRE | 4090 | |
| ILLINOIS | V | | NEW JERSEY | M | XXX |
| INDIANA | M | | NEW MEXICO | was | |
| AWOI | M | ACADEMY | NEW YORK | M | XXX |
| KANSAS | M | | NORTH CAROLINA | | |
| KENTUCKY | V | ACADEMY | NORTH DAKOTA | M | |

CODE

| V | Volumtary | P Planning on a central academy | У |
|-----|------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| M | Mandatory | Academy State central academy | |
| XXX | Regional Training or J | unior College training | |

OHIO

OKLAHOMA M

OREGON M P

PENNSYLVANIA -

RHODE ISLAND V P

SOUTH CAROLINA V

SOUTH DAKOTA V P

TENNESSEE V ACADEMY

TEXAS V P

UTAH M ACADEMY

VERMONT M

VIRGINIA M

WASHINGTON V

W. VIRGINIA -

WISCONSIN - P

WYOMING -

SECTION SIXTEEN

APPENDIX 5

POPULATION PREDICTIONS FOR MINNESOTA

SECTION SIXTEEN

APPENDIX 5

POPULATION PREDICTIONS FOR MINNESOTA

X I. Metro Area (Total Population)

| 1965 | 1,701,000 |
|------|-----------|
| 1970 | 1,909,000 |
| 1975 | 2,160,000 |
| 1980 | 2,452,000 |
| 1985 | 2,776,000 |

XX II. State of Minnesota (Total Population)

| | de- |
|------|-----------|
| 1967 | 3,582,000 |
| 1970 | 3,640,000 |
| 1975 | 3,753,000 |
| 1980 | 3,931,000 |
| 1985 | 4,177,000 |

- X From Metropolitan Planning Commission
- XX From State Planning Commission

SECTION SEVENTEEN

APPENDIX 6

SOME RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LIBRARY AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES

AT A LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

SECTION SEVENTEEN

APPENDIX 6

SOME RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LIBRARY AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES AT A LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

The training objectives of a law enforcement academy should guide leadership decisions in determining what facilities and technology must be provided. Deliberation begins therefore with the learning problems; not with the array of imposing technology which is but a possible means toward some educational end.

If the law enforcement academy is conceived so that its functional training emphasis is paramount and the curriculum is oriented toward definitive behavior outcomes, it would appear that the advantages of various types of mediated instruction can be examined and their particular merits assessed on the basis of research findings. (1)(2)(3)

Godlad's (4) observations about the future of learning and teaching also documents a trend in public education which marks the reduction of human-to-human instruction and the entry of man-machine interaction. Television, computers and newer innovative technology can be expected to superscede traditional methods of teaching. Extensive research exists to suggest advantages of media which pertain to their effectiveness, efficiency, standarization, or dissemination. (5)(6)

In planning for a law enforcement academy, a variety of media should therefore be considered as integral to the

basic training functions of this agency. An effort should be made at the outset to examine media not in terms of their physical properties alone, but in terms of the uses to which they are to be put.

An example of recent studies which are beginning to give some guidance in these decisions is Kopstein and Seidel's report (7) on the economics of computer-administered instruction versus traditionally administered instruction.

Recent research has also shown that some media are interchangeable while others provide unique vehicles of particular types of communication. (8) In general, however, there has been improvement in all media with trends toward miniaturization, simplicity, and integration of the various types into instructional systems. Business and industry have also joined with education in publishing evaluative studies of the new technology for instruction in E.P.I.E. (9) and other journals.

Facilities for instruction with newer media

Particular attention should be directed in the academy planning to the various contemporary requirements associated with instructional spaces. Space requirements are now viewed in relation to many different modes in the instructional process. Extensive reports and publications by the Educational Facilities Laboratories (10)(11)(12)(13) have detailed archtectural innovations to provide for flexible modular scheduling, whique integrations of living and learning areas, and optimum use of the newer instructional technology. All facilities are conceived as part of a continuous teaching envoronment.

These facilities will therefore be expected to change often in order to accommodate new curriculum requirements which may defy the most expert forecasts.

Media and the Academy Library

The traditional concept of a "library" as the repository for books has been made obsolete with the introduction of newer instruments for storage and retrieval of information. Shores' model and rationale for the "generic book" (14) are a recognition of the pressure upon libraries to embrace all sensory media within its spectrum of service. The library thus becomes a basic instructional resource for a police academy with the requirement for 100% student accommodation and full provision for access to both print and non-print materials. (15)

Many libraries in college and public schools have been re-structured as "learning resource centers" or "Instructional Materials Centers" which reflect the new broader base in service. Library and audio-visual groups have begun developing new standards for such centers with attention to requirements for materials, facilities and staff. (16)(17)

Motion Picture Films

An axample of some existing library resources for law enforcement training are the extensive number of 16mm motion picture films now being used by various agencies in the different states. (18)(19) Film bibliographies compiled for this study show several hundred titles which range across topics commonly included in police training programs. Some police training groups have prepared excellent descriptive lists (20)(21)

of police training films which have been rented or purchased from many different sources. (22)(23)(24)

Since a variety of agencies produce relevant films, the information about their availability and distribution is often obscure. Newer computerized efforts to prepare media bibliographies such as NICEM (25)(X) and the Educational Media Index (26) are beginning to suggest the extensiveness of learning resources on film which often have not been widely known even to many well-informed police personnel. Attention should be given in the academy planning to appropriate film library facilities which would allow maximum benefit of this training potential. The importance of this is further reinforced by an understanding of recent developments in film media in evidence at Expo '67 (27)(28) and the emergence of the super 8mm sound film as a flexible format for individualized instruction. (29)(30)(31)

Personnel for support of mediated training programs

The requirement for competent personnel to staff media facilities must be emphasized. This sugestion, however, a sensitivity and committment for innovative instructional approaches on the part of top-level management personnel, as well as provision for middle-level and technical assistance. Persons with these qualifications are emerging although many traditional college programs and library schools continue to produce graduates with minimal visual literacy or aversion to newer communications forms. Since the skill and insight

of the academy staff will determine in a large measure what degree of sophistication and efficiency can be maintained in media programs, full recognition should be given to recruiting highly qualified people for media responsibilities. Guidance in establishing personnel competencies is now available. (32)(33)

Television for police training

Broadcast television provides the only method of instantly transmitting audio and visual information to distant points.

The existing Minnesota educational TV network which is capable of reaching about 85% of the state population, offers another resource for some aspects of police training. In Minnesota, the medical profession has used TV to reach doctors at remote points and teach them about current professional developments. These programs are usually produced at KTCA in the twin cities for broadcast over channel 2 and affiliate stations during late evening hours. (34) (map)

THE MINNESOTA STATE EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION NETWORK was established in January, 1966 to provide Educational Television cervice to all of Minnesota and to provide the means whereby the educational resources of the entire state could be shared among all Minnesotans. All existing and planned Educational Television Breadcasting stations in Minnesota, plus those in adjoining states which serve substantial portions of Minnesota, are members of the State Network Association.

Member stations are:

KTCA-TY, Channel 2, and KTCI-TY, Channel 17, in Minneapolis-St. Paul. operated by the Twin City Area Educational Television Corporation;

WOSE-TY, Channel 8, in Duluth, operated by the Duluth-Superior Area Educational Television Corporation;

KWCM-TV, Channel 10, in Appleton, operated by the West Central Minnesota Educational Television Company;

KFME-TV, Channel 13, in Fargo-Moorhead, operated by the North Central Educational Television Association, Inc.;

Channal 9 in Bemidji, planned for establishment in 1967 with the assistance of civic leaders in North Central Minnesota;

Channel 24 in the Austin-Albert Lea-Mason City Area, planned to be in operation in 1967 by the Northern Iowa-Southern Minnesota Educational Television Corporation:

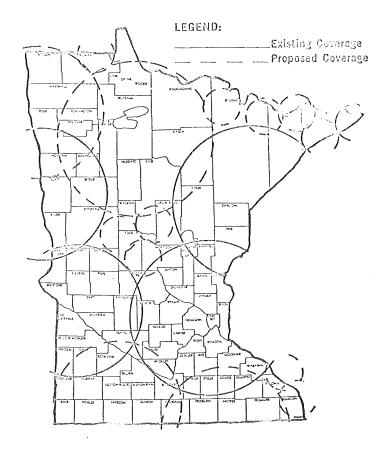
Channel 16 in the Fairmount - Jackson - Windom area where plans are now underway toward activation of the ETV channel assigned to the area;

Channel 2 planned for establishment in the East Grand Forks -Crookston Area;

Channel 8 planned for establishment in early 1967 near Brookings, South Dakota and interconnected with KWCM-TV in Appleton to provide for simultaneous broadcast of programs to serve extreme southwestern Minnesota including such communities as Pipastone, Luverne and Worthington, etc.

KUSD-TV, Channel 2 in Vermillion, South Dakota, whose move to a new location in 1967 will permit, through interconnection with Minnesota stations, simultaneous coverage of additional communities in southwestern Minnesota.

All of the above stations, existing, planned or already under construction, constitute the Minnesota State Educational Television Network. Next year it will become the nation's first live color State Educational Television Network. It is planned as a full interconnected network so that programs may emanate from various parts of the State and be simultaneously and automatically broadcast over the entire State of Minnesota.



Coverage of the State of Minnesota with Educational Television service is augmented by TV translators in Ely, Grand Marais and Grand Portage and by CATV cable systems at Brainerd, Ely, Fergus Falls, Grand Rapids, International Falls, Little Falls, Mankato, New Ulm, Rochester, Willmar and Winona.

Broadcast airtime at KTCA is currently available at \$400. per hour. Additional costs for live production would include expenses for materials, and talent. (X)

Another significant development in TV is the availablity of portable videotape recorders, small cameras, and closed circuit equipment at comparatively modest prices. This development has opened new avenues for instruction and suggested the need for a re-assessment of TV for instruction. Kanner's description of changes in the US Army's conception and use

of TV for training provides important insights. (35)

Of particular significants for training with CCTV are dramatic advantages for immediate analysis of stimulus and response factors and a variety of new insights for both pupil and instructor.

Local Production of Training Materials

The value of using instructional materials which have been tailored to specific local training requirements also suggests a need for media production service facilities and personnel within the police academy. Various levels of required sophistication and quality must be specified in such a service for the range might extend from simple facilities for making uncomplicated visuals to complex spaces for motion picture and TV production or intircate learning programs. (36)

Photographic darkrooms, shops, recording studios, graphic arts equipment, and a variety of other production facilities are increasingly viewed as integral requirements for a modern training program. With such facilities, the materials needed for instruction can be matched to the unique requirements of a special group, a situation, or even an individual student. (37) (38)

It is also important to note that significant learning advantages are being relized through the involvement of trainees in various local production efforts. (39)(40)

The essential thrust of this discussion is to underscore the importance of giving the fullest possible attention in law enforcement training to the uses of new technology, more

efficient training methods, and qualified personnel to plan, manage and maintain contemporary facilities.

Fuller discussion of the theoretical and practical advantages of mediated instruction are available from a number of excellent sources. (41)(42)(43)(44)

BIBLIOGRAPHY - LAW ENFORCEMENT STUDY

- 1. Allen, William H. "Audio-Visual Communication" Encyclopedia of Educational Research. (Edited by Chester W. Harris)
 3rd ed. New York: Macmillan Co., 1960. pp 115-137.
- 2. Department of Audio-Visual Instruction (DAVI) of the NEA,
 AV Communication Review. A quarterly Journal reporting
 scholarship and research in communication.
- 3. American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, Teacher Education and Media-1964; A selective Annotated Bibliography LC Card No. 64-22293
- 4. Goodlad, John I. "The Future of Learning and Teaching" AV Communication Review Vol 16, No 1, Sprint 1968 p 5-15.
- 5. Rufsvold, Margaret I. "Guides to the Selection and Evaluation of Newer Educational Media" Audiovisual Instruction Vol 12, No. 1 pp10-15.
- 6. U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, "Research in Instructional Television and Film" 1967 Reports almost 350 studies abstracted by J. Christopher Reid and Donald W. MacLennan Supt. of Documents Catalog No. FS 5.234:34041.
- 7. Kopstein, F.F. and Siedel, R.J., Computer-Administered Instruction Versus Traditionally Administered Instruction: Economics AV Communication Review, Vol 16 No. 2 pp 147-175.
- 8. Allen, William H. "Media Stimulus and Types of Learning" Audiovisual Instruction Vol 12 No 1 January 1967. pp 27-31.
- 9. EPIE Forum, Inc. New York. A monthly publication of the Educational Produces Information Exchange Institute.
- 10. Educational Facilities Laboratories, Inc. "New Spaces for Learning" New York: EFL 1961. LC Card No. 61-17937.
- 11. Bricks and Mortarboards, A Report on College Planning and Building. New York: EFL, 1964.
- 12. New Building on Campus: Six Designs for a College Communications Center. New York: EFL, 1963 LC Card No. 63-23344
- 13. Design for ETV. New York: EFL 1960. LC Card No. 60-10689

- 14. Shores, Louis Mark Hopkins' Log and other essays Shoe String Press, Inc. Hamden, Conn. 1965 LC Card NO. 65-12144
- 15. Shores, L., Jordan, R. and Harvey, J. The Library-College Drexel Press, 1966 LC Card No. 66-28583.
- 16. Faris, Gene "Guidelines for Audiovisual Personnel and Equipment, 1965. Audiovisual Instruction Vol 10 No 3 March 1965 pp 201-204.
- 17. Darling, Richard L. "The New School Library Standards, Wilson Library Bulletin, Fev. 1968 Vol 42 pp 593-601.
- 18. National Center on Police and Community Relations, Michigan State University, East Lansing. Lists and sources prepared by director of Law Enforcement training.
- 19. Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Washington, D.C. films available for use by law enforcement agencies.
- 20. State of New York Municipal Police Training Council, "Police Training Films" rev ed. Office for Local Govt. Albany, N.Y.
- 21. States which have been especially active in the use of films for law enforcement trainign include California, Michigan, New Jersey, Georgia, and New York.
- 22. University of Minnesota Extension Film Library, Educational Resources Bulletin and supplements U of M General Extension Division, Minneapolis
- 23. Indiana University Audio-Visual Center
 Educational Motion Pictures Catalog and supplements
 Indiana University, Bloomington
- 24. University of California Extension Media Center Films/1967-1969 University of California, Berkeley, Los Angeles.
- 25. National Information Center for Educational Media, Index to 16mm Educational Films, MCGraw-Hill Book Co. 1967 LC Card No. 67-25812
- 26, Educational Media Council, The Educational Media Index, 1964 Vol. 14 McGraw-Hill Book Co. 1964 LC Card No 64-17810
- 27. Life Magazine, A Film Revolution to Blitz Man's Mind Vol 63, No 2 July 14, 1967. pp 20-28c
- 28. Rosien, Arthus H. Expo '67: Audio-Visual Revolution Industrial Photography Vol 16. No 6 pp 19-21 Issued devoted to photographic developments at Expo '67.

- 29. Forsdale, Louis (editor) 8mm Sound Film and Education.

 New York: Columbia University Teachers College, Horace

 Mann-Lincoln Institute of School Experimentation,

 1963, 166 p.
- 30. Vandermeer, A.W. "The Meaning of 8mm Sound Film for Education.. as related to Teacher Education," Educational Screen and Audiovisual Guide 41:76-7 Feb. 1962.
- 31. "This is the Year for 8mm" Overview, 4:27-30 February 1963.
- 32. Gerlach, Vernon S. "The professional Education of the Media Specialist AV Communication Review Vol 14 No 2 pp185-201.
- 33. Department of Education, State of Minnesota, Administrative Manual 1966 ed. The Audio-Visual Education Program pp 145-148 (Documents Section, State Dept. of Administration) St. Paul
- 34. Twin City Area Educational Television Corporation, KTCA-TV "Educational Television in Minnesota" a brochure showing existing and proposed coverage of a state ETV network.
- 35. Kanner, Joseph H., Teaching by Television in the Army-An Overview for 1968. AV Communication Review, Vol 16 No 2 Summer 1968. pp 178-187
- 36. University Film Association (Formerly University Film Producers Association) Reports of committees on equipment and standards, 1960-68. UFA, Dept. of Photography, Ohio State University, Columbus.
- 37. Educational Facilities Laboratories. See <u>case studies</u> of Educational Facilities. and <u>Technical Reports</u> EFL, New York.
- 38. Eastman Kodak Co., <u>Audio-Visual Hankbook</u> a continuing reference on AV facilities and techniques. Rochester, N.Y.
- 39. Skinner, B.F. The Technology of Teaching New York:
 Appleton-Century Crofts 1968.
- 40. Kemp, Jerrold E. Planning and Producing Audiovisual Materials San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Co. 1963.
- 41. Brown, James W., Lesis, Richard B., and Harcleroad, Fred F. Audio-Visual Instruction McGraw-Hill 2nd ed. 196_592p Emphasized practical information about the use of instructional materials to plan and carry out learning activities. Helps teachers to make practical decisions as to what to use, when to use, and how to use various media.

- 42. Rossi, Peter H. and Biddle, Bruce J. The New Media and Education: Their Impact on Society, Aldine Publishing Co., 1966 417 p \$8.95.
- 43. Wittich, W.A. and Schuller, C.F. Audiovisual Materials, Their Nature and Use. 4th ed. Harper and Row 1967.
- 44. McLuhan, H. Marshall. Understanding Media. National Association of Educational Broadcasters, Urbana, Illinois. (USOE Title VII Project No. 279; University Microfilms Pub. No. 61-3619)

SECTION EIGHTEEN

APPENDIX 7

BCA ANNUAL PARTICIPATION SURVEY ANALYSIS

SECTION EIGHTEEN

APPENDIX 7

BCA ANNUAL PARTICIPATION SURVEY ANALYSIS

In order to determine the training needs for the fiscal year commencing July 1st, 1968, The Minnesota Police Officers

Training Board sent questionnaires to 667 law enforcement agencies within the state. As of April 29 the 376 of these had returned their questionnaires.

Set forth below is a tabulation of those returns:

| Type of Course | Attendance | Course Length | #of Sessions Needed | Weeks |
|------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|-------|
| Recruit-Sept. T.C. | 89 | 200 hours | 2 | 10 |
| Recruit Jan. T.C. | 73 | 200 hours | 2 | 10 |
| Basic-Regional | 209 | 160 hours | 5 | 20 |
| Refresher-Regional | 305 | 40 hours | 7 | 7 |
| Intermediate Command | 98 | 60 hours | 2 | 3 |
| Police Management | 76 | 60 hours | 2 | 3 |
| Criminal Ivn. Regional | 216 | 40 hours | 5 | 5 |
| Narcotics Seminar | 107 | 40 hours | _1 | _1 |
| Totals | 1,173 | | 26 | 59 |

Submitted as supplements herewith are maps showing by counties the number of officers desiring to attend the eight course listed above.

The number of officers to be given Basic Training is:

Twin City - 200 hour Recruit-162--4 Sessions-20 Weeks

 $\frac{209-5}{371}$ Sessions-20 Weeks Regional - 160 hour Basic-

Totals

The number of officers to be given Refresher Training is:

Totals 305 7 Sessions 7 Weeks

The number of officers desiring Specialized Training is:

Supervisory & Management 114 4 Sessions 6 Weeks

 $\frac{323}{497}$ $\frac{6}{10}$ Sessions $\frac{6}{12}$ Weeks Criminal Inv. & Narcotics Totals

This represents an increase of 40.5% in number of hours of training and 56.8% in number of officers to be trained over the program just concluded.